



with the authors upon

# THE LAW

OF

## CHURCH ORNAMENTS AND UTENSILS.

INCLUDING

COMMUNION TABLES, VESTURES, ORGANS, CANDLES AND CROSSES.

BY

#### GEORGE HENRY HEWIT OLIPHANT,

OF TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, B.A.; AND OF THE INNER TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

AUTHOR OF THE "LAW OF PEWS," THE "LAW OF HORSES," &c. &c.

"If it be possible, as much as lieth in you, live peaceably with all men." St. Paul to the Romans.

LONDON:

LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS.

Sweet Chancery Lane

LONDON:
PRINTED BY STEWART AND MURRAY,
OLD BAILEY.

### PREFACE.

A person unacquainted with our Ecclesiastical system would naturally suppose that the Clergy, being in several respects a distinct body in the State, with peculiar duties and privileges, would be governed by a distinct Code of Laws, in all matters relating to their particular functions. This is the case with the Military Profession, who have Laws framed for the express purpose, under the title of Articles of War. But it is not so in our Church, for there the Law consists of a mass of the most heterogeneous materials, and is, in many particulars, so vague and indefinite, that not only Bishops and Clergymen, but even the most practised and accomplished Lawyers are often unable to arrive at any satisfactory result.

As many of the Laws by which the Clergy are to be governed were framed by Popish Legates and Archbishops long before the Reformation, and are vague and uncertain in their operation, and difficult to be understood in their effect, we cannot be surprised if honest men of all parties are constantly arriving at conflicting conclusions. It would, there-

fore, save a world of profitless dispute, and be most conducive to Christian Charity and the true interests of Religion, were these materials codified, and a distinct body of Ecclesiastical Law compiled.

The Author now lays before the Clerical and Legal Professions, and the Public generally, the result of a fair and impartial investigation of the various subjects on which he treats, and would earnestly impress upon the minds of the Clergy the following advice of the Bishop of Exeter in 1844:-" The peculiar dangers of the times, as well as the prevailing tone of public opinion, call upon you most powerfully, as you would avoid being in the number of 'them through whom offences come,' to forbear all unnecessary innovation, especially as I have recently had occasion to urge that worst kind of innovation, the revival of obsolete usages not required by law, which are associated in the minds of the people with the superstitions and corruptions of Rome."

G. H. H. O.

<sup>8,</sup> Serjeants Inn, Temple.

June 27, 1851.

# THE LAW

OF

## CHURCH ORNAMENTS AND UTENSILS.

## CHAPTER I.

#### OF THESE GENERALLY.

Ornaments and Utensils are	Ornaments forbid by them
of tico sorts 2	
Were very numerous in the	fied id
time of Popery id.	Provision in case of doubt
List of things enjoined by	Ordinary must decide id
an ancient Constitution. 3	When the Bishop's Judg-
Change at the Reformation id.	ment should be sought id
The Parochial Church of	Ecclesiastical Court has
Yarmouth id.	
Homily on the subject of	Statute of Circumspecte
Ornaments 4	Agatis id
Statute of Queen Elizabeth id.	Ornaments are added at a
A Commission granted id.	person's peril
Provision of our Rubric as	May be removed if im-
to Ornaments 5	
No positive enactment on	Churchwardens order the
the subject id.	The second secon
But Vestures of the Clergy	Clergyman has no right to
are specified id.	
Discussion as to what are	But deference should be
not Ornaments id.	paid to his wishes id
Statutes of Henry VIII id.	Churchwardens to restore necessary Ornaments
Royal Injunctions of Ed-	Parishioners to provide
neard VI 6	things necessary and
Their effect id.	

Inhabitants of a divided	0	A further distinction	10
Parish  Distinction as to non-resi-	9	Decision of Chief Justice Holt	id.
dent Occupiers Sir Simon Degge's opinion		The present practice	id.

Ornaments and Utensils are of two sorts. THE Ornaments and Utensils of a Church are of two sorts.

1st. Those articles which either the Law or the nature of the things themselves make necessary; such as the Font, the Communion Table, with its Carpet and Linen Covering, the Communion Plate, Reading Desk, Pulpit, Bible, Common Prayer Book, Register Books, Surplice, &c. &c. (a)

2ndly. Such things as we find provided by the Parishioners, over and above what either the Law or the absolute necessity of the things themselves require; such as a Pulpit Cloth, a Pulpit Cushion, a Cloth for the Reading-Desk, Rails for the Communion Table, an Organ, Silver Basins for the Offertory, Branches for Lights, &c. (b) And also a variety of things which may be added to the Steeple or exterior of the Church, for the benefit and convenience of the Parishioners, as a Clock, a Dial, Chimes, or a superfluous number of Bells, &c. (c)

Were very numerous in the time of Popery. The Inventory of Ornaments and Utensils, while this land was under Popery, was very large in every Parish; the Vestments, Images, Vessels, and other implements necessary for the carrying on of that superstition being very many, and of great expense to the people in their constant repair, as well as in the first providing them. (d)

(a) Prid. 30.

(c) Prid. 30.

(b) Prid. 31.

(d) Prid. 31.

As these articles are frequently mentioned in the List of things books, a list of things enjoined by an ancient Consti- enjoined by an encient Constitution of Archbishop Winchelsea is here given. The stitution. Constitution is as follows: - "The Parishioners shall find at their own charge, a Legend, an Antiphoner, a Grail, a Psalter, a Troper, an Ordinal, a Missal, a Manual, the Principal Vestment, with a Chesuble, a Dalmatic, a Tunic, with a Choral Cope, and all its appendages, a Frontal for the Great Altar, with three Towels, three Surplices, one Rochet, a Cross for Processions, a Cross for the Dead, a Censer, a Lanthorn, a Hand-Bell to be carried before the body of Christ, a decent Veil for Lent, Banners for the Rogations, a Vessel for the blessed Water, an Osculatory, a Candlestick for the Taper at Easter, a Font with a Lock and Key, the Images in the Church, the Chief Image in the Chancel, the Reparation of the Body of the Church within and without, as well in the Images as in the Glass Windows, the Reparation of Books and Vestments, whenever they shall need." (e)

At the time of the Reformation, it became neces- Change at the sary that an alteration should take place in the Ornaments, Utensils, and general Service of the Church; and accordingly a variety of changes were about that time made.

Refermation.

And it is remarkable that the Parochial Church The Parochial of Yarmouth had, in the times of Popery, so many Church of Yarmouth. Goods and Utensils belonging to it, that, at the Reformation, such of these as were then thought

(e) Lyndw. 251. A large Catalogue of these Popish Ornaments and Utensils may also be seen in Stavely's History of the Church of England, cap. 12, and also in 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 151.

superfluous being sold towards the repair of their Pier, the money raised appears, by the Town books, to have amounted to 977l. 6s. 8d., an immense sum in those days. (q)

Homily on the subject of Ornaments.

In the Homily, Against Peril of Idolatry, it is said, "No more did the old godly Bishops and Doctors of the Church, allow the over-sumptuous furniture of Temples and Churches, with plates, vessels of gold, silver, and precious Vestments. St. Chrysostom saith, 'In the Ministry of the Holy Sacraments, there is no need of golden vessels, but of golden minds.' And St. Ambrose saith, 'Christ sent his Apostles without gold, and gathered his Church without gold.'" (h)

Statute of Queen Elizabeth. By 1 Eliz. cap. 2, s. 25, "such Ornaments of the Church, and of the Ministers thereof, shall be retained and be in use as were in this Church of England by authority of Parliament in the second year of King Edward VI., until other order shall be therein taken by the authority of the Queen's Majesty, with the advice of her Commissioners appointed and authorized under the Great Seal of England for causes Ecclesiastical, or of the Metropolitan of this Realm."

A Commission granted.

In pursuance of this clause, the Queen, in the third year of her Reign, granted a Commission to the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Bishop of London, and two Doctors, to reform the disorders of Chancels, and to add to the Ornaments of them, by ordering the Commandments to be placed at the East end. (i)

<sup>(</sup>g) Prid 31; and see Stavely's History of the Church of England, cap. 12.

<sup>(</sup>h) 2 Offic. cap. 28.

<sup>(</sup>i) 1 Burn's Eccl. Law, 367 e; Gibs. Cod. 201.

The Rubric of our Common Prayer Book pro- Provision of vides, that "such Ornaments of the Church, and of to Ornaments." the Ministers thereof, at all times of their ministration, shall be retained and be in use as were in this Church of England, by authority of Parliament, in the second year of the Reign of King Edward VI."

There is, however, no Statute of that year which No positive contains any enactments respecting the Ornaments the subject. of the Church; and even in the first Prayer Book of Edward VI., which was authorized by the Statute 2 & 3 Edward VI. cap. 1, (h) nothing is said about the Ornaments of the Church.

But the "Ornaments of the Ministers of the But Vestures Church at all times of their Ministrations," are in that Prayer Book particularly specified, and are consequently the Vestures which in strictness ought to be worn by our Clergy in the present day, (l) and this, although different directions be given by our Canons, which, being both of earlier date than our last Prayer Book, and having never been confirmed by Parliament, are not of equal authority.

of the Clergy are specified.

But although we may not, directly, be able to produce authorities, as to what Ornaments "were in this Church of England by authority of Parliament, in the second year of the reign of King Edward VI.," we may come to a satisfactory conclusion as to what were then not Ornaments.

Discussion as to what are not Ornaments.

By 31 Henry VIII. cap. 8, Proclamations made Statutes of by the King's Highness, with the advice of his Honourable Council, were to be obeyed and kept

Henry VIII.

(k) The use of this Prayer Book was not enjoined "till the first of Pentecost then next coming," that is, the third year of the same Reign.

(1) As to Vestures, see p. 47.

as though they were made by the authority of Parliament; and the 34 & 35 Henry VIII. cap. 23, was passed for the due execution of such Proclamations.

Royal Injunctions of Edward VI. While these Statutes were in force, namely, in 1547, the Royal Injunctions of Edward VI. were issued, forbidding a variety of superstitious Ornaments, Utensils, Rites, and Ceremonies.

Their effect.

These Statutes were soon afterwards repealed; but it cannot for a moment be argued, that those superstitious Ornaments, which in the first year of the reign of Edward VI., were by Royal Injunctions having the authority of Parliament, ordered to be removed and abolished, should, as soon as these Injunctions ceased to have the authority of Parliament, become "Ornaments in this Church of England, by authority of Parliament, in the second year of the reign of King Edward VI." (1) The most that could be said for them would be, that if, after being taken down, they were again put up, there would be a violation of the Royal Injunctions, but no penalty, for so doing, could be inflicted by authority of Parliament.

Ornaments forbid by them.

It may therefore be laid down, that all the Ornaments forbid by the Royal Injunctions, are not those which "were in this Church of England by authority of Parliament, in the second year of the reign of King Edward VI."

What are expressly specified.

The following are expressly specified, it being ordered, "That they shall take away, utterly extinct and destroy, all shrines, coverings of shrines,

(l) 31 Hen. VIII. cap. 8, and 34 both repealed by 1 Edw. VI. cap. 35 Hen. VIII. cap. 23, were 12, s. 5.

all tables, candlesticks, trindles or rolls of wax, pictures, paintings, and all other monuments of feigned miracles, pilgrimages, idolatry, and superstition, so that there remain no memory of the same in walls, glass windows, or elsewhere within their Churches or houses." (m)

Where doubts arise as to the observance of the Provision in Rubric, &c., the Preface to our Book of Common Prayer "Concerning the Service of the Church," tells us, that "for the resolution of all doubts, concerning the manner how to understand, do, and execute the things contained in this Book," the parties doubting or differing are to have recourse to their Bishop, who, if he be in doubt himself, is "to send to the Archbishop for the resolution thereof "

case of doubt.

Therefore, where the law has given no express or Ordinary must specific directions, the right of deciding what Ornaments are to be used rests with the Ordinary.

decide.

So that, with respect to those Ornaments of the Where the Church where the Rubric and Canons are either silent or not clear, and about which there is a diffe- be sought. rence of opinion, the judgment of the Bishop should be sought. (n)

Bishop's Judgment should

The law allows the Ecclesiastical Court to have Ecclesiastical connusance with regard to the Ornaments of the connusance. Church, and it prevents the interference of the Temporal Courts. (o)

Court has sole

By the Statute of Circumspecte Agatis, 13 Edw. I. Statute of Stat. 4, cap. 1, passed in 1225, "The King to his Agatis. Judges sendeth greeting. Use yourselves circum-

<sup>(</sup>m) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 17. Charge, Oct. 1842.

<sup>(</sup>n) See Bishop of London's (o) 2 Inst. 489.

spectly in all matters concerning the Prelacy, where they do punish for that the Church is not conveniently decked, in which case the Spiritual Judge shall have power to take knowledge, notwithstanding the King's Prohibition."

Ornaments are added at a person's peril. Therefore if any person venture to add anything which he may deem an Ornament, he does it at his peril, and must be prepared to show that what he adds, "was in use in this Church of England in the second year of the reign of King Edward VI.," or else he renders himself liable to ecclesiastical censures. (p)

May be removed if improper. For if Ornaments not authorized by law, he placed in a Church without the consent of the Ordinary, he may require them to be removed.

Churchwardens order the Ornaments. The ordering of the Ornaments and Furniture of the Church belongs to the Churchwardens; and, where there are none, to those to whom it may have been by proper authority confided. (p)

Clergyman has no right to do so. But the Clergyman has no right inherent in himself, to order the Ornaments or Furniture of the Church. (p)

But deference should be paid to his wishes. And the Bishop of Exeter said on this subject, (p) in a recent case which was tried before him, "To the Minister's opinion, indeed, and to his wishes, in all lawful things, great deference ought to be, and doubtless always will be shewn. But if he assume a right which does not belong to him; if he permit himself to step beyond the line of his own duty, and to intrude on the province of others; it becomes him

<sup>(</sup>p) See Judgment of Bishop (Clerk), May 28, 1847. of Exeter in re Parks Smith

to be cautious, to the utmost, against venturing on any act, which, in itself, is even questionable." (s)

If any of the particulars of the Fabric or Utensils, Churchwarwhich either the law, or the nature of the things dens to restore themselves, make necessary to every Church, have Ornaments. been omitted or let down for any time, the Churchwardens are empowered to restore them, how many years soever may have passed since they were last in use, without any consent of the Parishioners, or license of the Ordinary; for the duty of their office obliges them to do this. (t)

necessary

And the Parishioners are bound to provide things Parishioners to convenient and necessary for the performance of provide things Divine Service, (u)

necessary and convenient.

The Inhabitants of every part of the Parish, how- Inhabitants of ever divided, being bound to contribute to the maintenance of the Parish Church, and all legal expenses incident thereto, unless exempted, as in the case of a District Church, by Act of Parliament. (x)

a divided Parish.

As to matters of Ornament, a distinction has been taken between Inhabitants of the Parish, and Occupiers of Land not resident in the Parish, and it has been said that the non-resident Occupiers are not rateable for such things. (y)

Distinction as to non-resident Occupiers.

But Sir Simon Degge is of opinion that this is not Sir Simon law, for "otherwise," says he, "there would be great confusion in making several levies, one for the repair

opinion.

- (s) See per Bishop of Exeter in re Parks Smith (Clerk), May 28, 1847.
  - (t) Prid. 51.
  - (u) Paget v. Crompton, Cro.
- Eliz. 659; Jeffrey's case, 5 Rep. 67 a.
- (x) Chesterton v. Farlar, 1 Curt. 347.
- (y) Woodward's case, 3 Mod. 211.

of the Body of the Church, and another for the Ornaments, which I have never observed to be practised within my knowledge." (z)

A further distinction.

A further distinction has also been taken, namely, that although a person holding Lands in a Parish wherein he does not reside, is as much chargeable to the ancient Ornaments of the Church, such as Bells, Seats, &c., as those who live in the Parish, yet that such Landholders cannot be charged to new Bells, Organs, &c. (a)

Decision of Chief Justice Holt. But in a later case it was held, that although a person does not reside in the Parish, yet by having Lands in hand there, he is an Inhabitant and taxable. Therefore, where a Person under such circumstances refused to pay a Rate for re-casting the Bells, on the ground of their being Ornaments; Chief Justice Holt held him liable, and said, "If he be an Inhabitant as to the Church, which is confessed, how can he not be an Inhabitant as to the Ornaments of the Church?" (b)

The present practice.

And it seems that at the present time the practice of making one Church-rate do for all purposes, is universal and well established, and as a matter of convenience countenanced both by the Ecclesiastical and Temporal Courts. (c)

- (z) Degge's P. C. Part i. chap. xii.
- (a) Willmot's case, 6 Jac. B. R.; Chester's case, 10 Jac., both cited Degges, P. C. part i. chap. xii.
- (b) Woodward v. Makepeace,1 Salk. 164; see also Crews v.Draper, 1 Bulstr. 20.
- (c) See Shaw's Parish Law, 92; Prid. 76, 78; Chesterton v. Farlar, 1 Curt. 347.

### CHAPTER II.

#### OF THOSE WHICH ARE NECESSARY.

THE FONT	14	CREDENCE TABLE	20
Formerly very large	id.	Definition of the Word	id
Why made of stone	id.	A sort of side Table	id.
Where placed	id.	Their introduction into our	
One required in each Church	id.	Churches	id.
The Water	15	Reasons assigned for their	
How sanctified	id.	use	21
How to be disposed of after		Their position in the Greek	: 4
Baptism	id.	and Latin Churches	id.
THE ANCIENT ALTAR	16	Form no part of our Churches	id.
How used	id.	COMMUNION TABLE	Ide
Made of stone or wood	id.		
Decree of the Church	id.	SHOULD BE PLACED IN CHANCEL	22
Altars were sometimes port-			24
able	id.	As the Great Altar was	;4
Assumed the form of Tombs	id.	formerly	id
Their state at the Reforma-		The place being thought full of angels	id.
tion	17	Demolition of the Chancel.	id.
Bishop Hooper's opinion	id.	Disputes about placing Com-	iu.
Altars directed to be re-	id.	munion Tuble	id.
moved		Where it is to be placed at	
By an Order in Council	id.	Communion time	23
Inquiry in Visitation Ar- ticles	18	The place is in the discre-	
TABLE SUBSTITUTED	id.	tion of the Ordinary	id.
Provisions on the subject	id.	Cover for Communion	
Recital in Canon of 1603	19	Table	id.
State of things in 1637	id.	Cover for consecrated ele-	24
A Stone Communion Table	id.	ments	
		When first instituted	id.
Why prohibited	id.	Its different names	id.

## 12 LAW OF CHURCH ORNAMENTS AND UTENSILS.

THE COMMUNION PLATE	24	Order as to place	32
Of what material	25	What is a convenient ar-	
Homily on the subject	id.	rangement	id.
Consecration of it	id	Reading Pew with two	0.0
Display of it	26	Desks	33
THE BREAD AND WINE	id.	The Lectern	id.
How to be provided	id.	Engle Desks	id.
Bread such as is usually		Seldom used	id.
eaten	27	The Falled Stool	34
Remains of the Bread and		Wheatly's opinion	id•
Wine	id.	The Royal Injunctions	id.
The Piscina	id.	Opinion of the Muster of	35
Used for what purpose	28	the Temple	
Inapplicable to our Com-		Place for reading the Litany	id.
munion Service	id.	The Clerk's Desk THE PULPIT	36
The Osculum Pacis	id.		id.
The Pacem	id.	Ordered for preaching	
The Osculatory	id.	Also used for other purposes	id.
THE OFFERTORY	29	Inquiry in Visitation Ar-	: 4
Alms to be collected in a	2.3	Ticles	id.
decent Basin	id.	Directions of Canon 83	37
Who shall collect them	id.	A Cloth and Cushion	id.
How the money is to be disposed	id.	Parson has exclusive right to Pulpit	id.
When collected in Chapels	id.	THE BELLS AND ROPES	38
The Strong Chest	id.	The Passing Bell	id.
Poor Money to be kept in it	30	The Death Bell	id.
Clergymen to exhort people		Certain ringing forbid by	
to give	id.	the Royal Injunctions	id.
How to be distributed	id.	Directions in Visitation Ar-	
The Sedilia	31	tirles	id.
Chairs at the Communion		Control of the Bells	39
Table	id.	Repair of Bells	id.
THE READING DESK	id.	Ringing for Recreation	id.
Directions in the Second		Bier for the dead	id.
Prayer Book	id.	Popish Books	id.
Great contentions in consequence	id.	The Antiphoner	40
Alteration on the accession	ıu.	The Missal	id.
of Queen Elizabeth	32	The Grail	id.
Reading Desks allowed	id.	The Troper	id.
To be provided by Parish .	id.	The Manual	id.
Inquiry in Visitation Ar-		The Legend	41
ticles	id.	The Ordinal	id.

DIRECTIONS TO PROVIDE	41	By whom worn	49
THE BIBLE	41	What to be worn in the	50
Of the largest Volume	id.	Universities	id.
What is Meant	id.	Directions of the Rubric	
THE VARIOUS PRAYER		What to be worn in Ca-, theilrals when there is no	
Books	42	Communion	id.
The present Prayer Book		Vestures for administering	
to be provided	id.	the Holy Communion	51
Translation to be placed in	43	Canon on the subject	id.
Welsh Chierches	id.	The Albc	id.
Copies of it to be kept	id.	The Cope	52
THE HOMILIES In two Books	id.	The Principal Vestment	id.
Are to te provided	id.	The Choral Cope	id.
The Ten Commandments	44	The Tunicle	id.
Chosen Sentences	id.	The Rochette	53
	id.	The Bishop's Dress	id.
Table of Degrees	10.	What at Communion time	id.
BOOK FOR BURIALS AND		The Pastorul Staff	id.
CHRISTENINGS	id.	Disputes about Vestures	id.
The Parish Register	id.	Strype's account	54
Register of Baptisms, Mar-	45	Advertisements issued	id.
riages, and Burials	45	Visitation Articles	id.
A separate Book for each	id.	Cununs of 1603	55
Where to be kept	id.	Lune of 1662	id.
When they may be removed	46	Ancient pructice	id.
Register Book of Banns	id.	DISPUTES ABOUT THE	
Copy of Marriage Act	id.	HABIT FOR PREACHING	id.
Services	id.		
Book to enter Names of Preachers	47	Practice of preaching in a Surplice	id.
VESTURES FORMERLY	71	Rubric on the subject	id.
PLAIN	id.	Gown first worn by licensed	ıu.
Change mude when Popery		Preuchers	56
begun to prevail	id.	Surplice never the proper	
Vestures to be used in our		habit of a Preachar	id.
Church	id.	Directions of Canon 58	id.
THE SURPLICE	id.	Sermon unconnected with	
Is to be white	48	ministering the Sacra-	
And made of Linen	id.	ments	57
Its shape	id.	Practice in our Universi-	
When to be used	49	ties	id.
Canon on the subject	id.	Advertisements in reign of	
The Hood	id.	Queen Elizabeth	id.

A distinction made i		Opinion of Bishop of Wor- cester	59
Duty of the Parishioners i Difference of opinion among		Opinion of Bishop of London	id.
the Bishops i	id.	The Cassock	60
Opinion of Bishop of Exeter	59	Ministers apparel gene- rully	id.

THE FONT.

THE Font is said to derive its name from the fact, that at the beginning of Christianity Baptism was performed in springs or fountains. (a)

Formerly very large.

In primitive times Fonts were very large and capacious, both on account of the custom of immersion, and also of the great numbers of people baptized at the same time. There was also a partition in the middle, so that one part was used for men and the other for women. (a)

Why made of stone.

The Font was always made of stone, the reason for which given by Durandus is, because the water that typified Baptism in the wilderness flowed from a Rock, and because Christ, who gave forth the living water, is in Scripture called the Corner Stone and the Rock. (b)

Where placed.

Fonts were at first built near the Church, (c) then in the Church porch, and afterwards placed in the Church itself; but still keeping the lower end, to intimate, it is said, that Baptism is the entrance into the mystical Church. (a)

One required in each Church.

Canon 81 is as follows:—"According to a former Constitution, too much neglected in many places, we

- (a) Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 290.
- (b) Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 290; Rational Div. Offic. Lib. 6, e. 82, num. 25, fol. 364; Exod. xvii. 6.
- (c) The ancient Font of Seraptoft Church was, until lately, in the Churchyard, a more modern one being used for Baptism in the Church. 1 Ecclesiologist, 179.

appoint that there shall be a Stone Font (d) in every Church and Chapel where Baptism is to be administered; the same to be set in the ancient usual places, in which only Font the minister shall bap tize publicly." (e)

In "the ministration of Public Baptism of Infants The Water. to be used in the Church," the Rubric directs that the godfathers and godmothers, and the people with the children, must be ready at the Font either immediately after the last lesson at Morning Prayer, or else immediately after the last lesson at Evening Prayer, as the Curate by his discretion shall appoint. And the Priest coming to the Font (which is then to be filled with pure water), and standing there, is to perform the Service.

In our Baptismal Service the "Pricst" prays to How sanctified. God to "sanctify this water to the mystical washing away of sin." This, however, does not mean that the water in the Font is to contract any new quality in its nature and essence, and so become holy, but only that prayer is made to sanctify it in its use. (f)

In the Greek Church particular care is taken How to be disthat the water which has been used for Baptism, should never be thrown into the street like common water, but it is passed into a hollow place below the Altar (called Θαλασσίδιον or Χωνειον), where it soaks into the earth, or finds a passage. But in our Church no provision is made as to how the water used in the Font, is to be disposed of after Baptism. (g)

posed of after Baptism.

<sup>(</sup>d) Artificial stone would seem to be an improper material. See 1 Ecclesiologist, 127.

<sup>(</sup>e) See Gibs. Cod. 360.

<sup>(</sup>f) See Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 2.

<sup>(</sup>g) See Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 316.

THE ANCIENT ALTAR.

"The Altar," as Wheatly tells us, "was the name by which the holy board was constantly distinguished for the first 300 years after Christ. And afterwards the name of Altar and Table came to be promiseuously used." (h)

How used.

And Jeremy Taylor says, that "Altars were the places where the Christians always performed their most solemn devotions, and in eases of affliction went thither to impetrate God's favour." (i)

Made of stone or wood.

In the earliest ages of Christianity, the Altars were indifferently either of Stone or Wood, they were of various forms, sometimes supported by one or two pillars, and sometimes by four. (k)

Decree of the Church. By a Decree of the Church, however, it was declared that they could only be made of the material of Stone, and that they were to be fixed and immoveable. (k)

Altars were sometimes portable.

Altars, however, might be portable, and therefore moveable, but only when the Bishop was on a journey from home, at a distance from the Church, and therefore in a state which made him incapable of otherwise duly performing the Rites and Ceremonies of Religion, and it was only under such circumstances, that this description of Altar was permitted by order of the Church, as an exception to the general rule. (k)

Assumed the form of Tombs.

It appears that either from the custom, during the early persecutions of the Church, of using the

<sup>(</sup>h) Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 226.

<sup>(</sup>i) Jeremy Taylor's Works, vol. v. p. 329.

<sup>(</sup>h) See Faulkner v. Litchfield, 3 Eccl. & Mar. cases, 549, and the various authorities in that case cited.

Tombs of the Martyrs as Altars, or from the practice of placing relics there, the Altar came to assume the form of a Tomb, or of a Sepulchre of the Martyrs. (m)

At the time of the Reformation, the Altars in our Their state at Churches were made of Stone; that they were fixed the Reformation. and immoveable there can be little doubt, and they were generally of the form of the Tombs of the Martyrs. (m)

At the beginning of the Reformation, Bishop Bishop Hoop-Hooper preached a sermon, in the fourth year of the reign of Edward VI., in which he said, "that it would do well, that it might please the magistrate, to turn Altars into Tubles, according to the first institution of Christ; to take away the false persuasion of the people, which they have of sacrifice to be done upon the Altars; for as long as Altars remain, both the ignorant people, and the ignorant and evil persuaded Priest, will always dream of Sacrifice." (n)

er's opinion.

In this same year, however, Altars were directed Altars directed to be removed from our Churches, in order to banish as far as possible all superstitious notions attached to the performance of the Rites of the Church, including the doctrine of Transubstantiation, (m)

to be removed.

Thus, it appears from Cardwell's Documentary By an Order in Annals, (o) that an Order in Council was issued to Bishop Ridley to take down all Altars, and to place Tables in their stead, and in November 1550, as appears from Burnet's History of the Reform-

<sup>(</sup>m) See Faulkner v. Litchfield, 3 Eccl. & Mar. cases, 550.

<sup>(</sup>n) See Hcylin's Antidot. Lincoln, p. 105.

<sup>(</sup>o) Cardw. Doc. Ann. 89.

ation, (p) letters were sent to every Bishop "to pluck down the Altars," and the High Sheriff of Essex had been sent down to see Bishop Ridley's Injunctions performed. (q)

Inquiry in Visitation Articles. In the Metropolitan Visitation Articles of Edmund, Archbishop of Canterbury in 1576; it is inquired, "whether in your Churches and Chapels all Altars be utterly taken down and clean removed, even unto the foundation, and the place where they stood paved, and the wall whereanto they joined, whited over and made uniform with the rest, so as no break or rupture appear." (q)

TABLE SUB-STITUTED. In 1552, the second Prayer Book of King Edward VI. was published, and the term Altar having been omitted, the word Table was used in its place. By the Royal Injunctions of Edward VI., "all Tables" had been ordered to be taken away out of the Churches, (r) and therefore the only Table which, as a matter of right, can be placed in a Church is the Communion Table, which is expressly mentioned in the Rubric of 1552.

Provisions on the subject. In the year 1564, appeared what are called "Advertisements," and one of them (s) is to this effect:—"That the Parish provide a decent Table, standing on a frame, for the Communion Table;"(t) and in 1571 the Churchwardens were required, by a Canon, (u) that a Table made of wood, "mensa

<sup>(</sup>p) 2 Burnet's Hist. Reform.p. 2, 30, quoting King Edward's Journal.

<sup>(</sup>q) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 398.

<sup>(</sup>r) Ibid. 17.

<sup>(</sup>s) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 292.(t) Faulkner v. Litchfield,

<sup>3</sup> Eccl. & Mar. cases, 559.

<sup>(</sup>u) 1 Cardw. Synod. 123.

ex asseribus composite juncta," should be provided for the service of the Holy Communion. (x)

These provisions would appear to have been carried out, for in the 82nd Canon, headed, "A decent Communion Table in every Church," is the following recital, "Whereas, we have no doubt but that in all Churches within the Realm of England, convenient and decent Tables are provided and placed for the celebration of the Holy Communion."

Canon of 1603.

In 1637, things stood in precisely the same state State of things as they did in the times of Edward VI. and Queen Elizabeth; that is, there was a complete annihilation of the ancient structures, they were no longer immoveable, they were no longer of stone; they were of wood, and moveable. (y)

in 1637.

A Stone Communion Table which is not moveable A Stone Comis not a Communion Table within the intent and meaning of the present Rubric; and, looking at the Canons of 1603 and of 1571, and the Injunctions of Edward VI. and Queen Elizabeth, there is no doubt as to the meaning of the word; that the article was meant to be a Table in the popular sense of the word. (z)

munion Table.

The ground on which Stone Fonts are used, and Why pro-Stone Communion Tables proscribed, is obvious. Altars were made of stone, and superstitious notions were connected with the substance of which they were composed, whereas such superstitious notions did not attach to the Font. To the former, superstition attached with relation to the material, and to

<sup>(</sup>x) Faulkner v. Litchfield, 3 Eccl. & Mar. cases, 563.

<sup>(</sup>y) Ibid. 574.

<sup>(</sup>z) Ibid. 581.

the latter, no superstition attached on that account. (a)

CREDENCE TABLE. The derivation of the word "Credence Table" is Italian, and it is said to mean, as Archbishop Laud calls it, a "Sideboard." (b)

Definition of the word. In Adelung's German Dictionary we have the following definition of the word:—" Credenzen, verb, reg. act. from the Italian 'credenzare,' to taste beforehand the meats and drink before they are offered to be enjoyed by another; an ancient Court practice, which was performed by the cupbearers and carvers, who for this reason were also called 'Credenzer.' Hence, also, the Credenz-teller, Credence-plate, on which the cupbearers credenced the wine; and, in general, a plate on which a person offers anything to another. The Credenz-tische, Credence-table, or sideboard, an artificial cupboard with a table, for the purpose of arranging in order and keeping the drinking apparatus thereon." (b)

A sort of Side Table. This may, perhaps, afford the best authority for the application of the term "Credence Table" to the side-table on which the elements were placed before consecration. But there is no mention of it amongst any of the articles which are to be provided by Churchwardens for the celebration of the Sacrament. (c)

Their introduction into our Churches. There is no sufficient authority upon which to judge when Credence Tables were first introduced into Churches in England. It is clear, however, that they were in use at the time of Archbishop Land,

<sup>(</sup>a) Faulkner v. Litchfield,3 Eccl. & Mar. cases, 583.

<sup>(</sup>b) Ibid. 584.

<sup>(</sup>c) Ibid. 585.

and before his time, because he refers to this as one of the articles of accusation against him, and justifies himself by representing that this Table had been used by his predecessors, and, amongst others, by Bishop Andrews. (d)

The reasons assigned by Archbishop Laud for his Reasons asuse of it were-first, that the Communion Table itself was small, so that there was hardly room enough for the Elements to stand conveniently upon it; and in the next place, that he found it in use at the time he came there, and no exception had been taken. The Court considered that this was strong proof of his desire to introduce Popish rites and ceremonies, though he only persevered in the use of things used by some of his predecessors. (d)

signed for their use.

In the Greek and Latin Churches, the Credence Their position Table stood at the upper end of the Chancel, above the steps. The Altar, which is the greater, stood in Churches. the middle, between north and south; and the lesser, which is called the Prothesis (that is, a Table either of Proposition or Preparation), stood on the left side of it, and upon it stood the bread appointed to be consecrated, until it was offered on the Altar. (e)

in the Greek and Latin

The Credence Table, though it may be in use in Form no part of the Greek and Latin Churches, forms no part of the fittings-up or Ornaments of our Churches, and is not to be considered a Communion Table, or part of a Communion Table, in the proper meaning of the term. (f)

our Churches.

<sup>(</sup>d) Faulkner v. Litchfield, cap. 8, p. 113.

<sup>3</sup> Eccl. & Mar. cases, 584. (f) Faulkner v. Litchfield,

<sup>(</sup>e) Antidot. Lincoln, sec. 2. 3 Eccl. & Mar. cases, 587.

COMMUNION TABLE SHOULD BE PLACED IN CHANCEL. The Communion Table should be placed in the Chancel; because the most convenient and decent place, for the more reverend and orderly receiving the Holy Communion, is in the Chancel of the Church. (g)

As the Great Altar was formerly. And the Great Altar, which formerly was erected to the Saint to whom the Church was dedicated, was always placed there, as in a more solemn part of the Church. (h) And no persons, under any circumstances, were allowed to approach it, but such as were in Holy Orders, unless it were the Greek Emperors at Constantinople, who were allowed to go up to it to make their offerings, but were immediately to return back again. (i)

The place being thought full of Angels. And Jeremy Taylor says, "that the Catholike Fathers alwayes thought the Holy Sept, or the Altar place, to be full of angels." (k)

Demolition of the Chancel. And where a Church has been partially demolished, for the purpose of being rebuilt, Dr. Lusbington says, "If the Altar has been taken down, there must be a re-consecration." (1) The learned Judge probably meant, that if so much of the Chancel be taken down as to make the removal of the Communion Table necessary, the Church must be reconsecrated.

Disputes about placing Communion Table. After the Review of the Liturgy in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, a dispute arose as to whether the Table placed in the room of the Altar ought to

- (g) The Vicar-General's Report on Canon, A. n. 1663; 2 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 174.
  - (h) Lyndw. 252.
  - (i) Wheatly on the Common
- Prayer, 74; Conc'l. Trull. can. 69, tom. vi. col. 1174 B.
- (k) Jeremy Taylor's Works, vol. v. p. 331.
- (l) Turner v. Rector of Hanwell, 1 Eccl. & Mar. cases, 368.

stand Altar-wise, that is, in the same place and situation in which the Altar formerly stood. The practice as to this varied, and we find that in some Churches the Tables were placed in the middle of the Chancels; in others, at the east end, next to the wall; sometimes endwise, and sometimes at length. (m)

By the Rubric, "The Table at the Communion Where it is to time, having a fair linen cloth upon it, shall stand in the Body of the Church, or in the Chancel, where Morning and Evening Prayer are appointed to be said." And by Canon 82, it is at such time to be " placed in so good sort within the Church or Chancel, as thereby the Minister may be more conveniently heard of the Communicants, in his prayer and ministration; and the Communicants also more conveniently, and in more number, may communicate with the said Minister." (n)

be placed at Communion time.

The placing of the Communion Table, however, is at all times left to the judgment of the Ordinary, to whom it properly belongs to give direction on that point; (o) and, being moveable, it is to be either in the Chancel or Body of the Church, as convenience requires, according to his discretion. (p)

The place is in the discretion of the Ordinary.

By Canon 82, the Communion Table "shall from Cover for time to time be kept and repaired in sufficient Table. and seemly manner, and covered in time of Divine Service with a Carpet of Silk or other decent stuff, thought meet by the Ordinary of the place, if any

<sup>(</sup>m) See Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 227.

<sup>(</sup>n) Canon 82.

<sup>(</sup>o) Order of Council, 1633; 2 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 185.

<sup>(</sup>p) See Faulkner v. Litchfield, 3 Eccl. & Mar. cases, 578.

question be made of it, and with a fair linen cloth at the time of the Ministration, as becometh that Table." All this is to be done at the charge of the Parish, and it is to be covered with such Carpet except when the Holy Communion is to be administered. (q)

Cover for consecrated elements.

Besides the Fair White Linen Cloth cover for the Table at the Communion time A Fair Linen Cloth must be provided to cover "what remaineth of the Consecrated Elements when all have communicated." (r)

When first instituted.

Wheatly says, "The institution of it is ascribed to Eusebius, Bishop of Rome, who lived about the year 300. And that it was of common use in the Church in the fifth century is evident, from the testimony of Isodore Paleusiota, who also observes that the design of using it was to represent the body of our Saviour being wrapped in fine linen by Joseph of Arimathea." (s)

Its different names.

In the works of the ancient writers, and in the Scotch Liturgy (where this Rubric first appeared), it is called the *Corporal*, from its being spread over the Body or Consecrated Bread, (t) and sometimes also the *Pall*, (u) for the same reason. (x)

THE COM-MUNION PLATE. In every Church, certain articles of Communion Plate are required. Thus the Parishioners must find at their own charge, the Paten for the bread, the Chalice, or Cup, for the wine, and a Flagon with a Lid, which may be a clean and sweet standing

- (q) Canon 82.
- . (r) See Rubric.
- (s) Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 266; and see Gratian de Const. Dist. 2; and Isid.

Pelleus, Ep. 123.

- (t) Alcuin de Offic Divin.
- (u) Rad. Tungr. de Can. Obs.
- (x) Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 266.

Pot, or Stoop of Pewter, if not of purer metal, in which to bring the wine to the Communion Table, and more than one of these, if neces-

sary. (y)

Mr. Barr, in his Book on Anglican Church Of what ma-Architecture, says, "The Sacramental Plate, consisting of a Flagon and Chalice for the wine, and a Paten for the bread, ought to be of silver or gold, and never of any inferior metal." (z) The material, however, must depend upon the circumstances of the Parishioners. For we have seen, by Canon 82, that there may be a clean and sweet standing Pot, or Stoop of Pewter.

Thus the Homily against the Peril of Idolatry Homily on the says, "St Jerome commendeth Exuperius, Bishop of subject. Tolose, that he carried the Sacrament of the Lord's Body in a wicker basket, and the Sacrament of his Blood in a glass, and so cast covetousness out of the Church; and Bonifacius, Bishop and Martyr, as is recorded in the Decrees, testifieth, that in old time the ministers used wooden, and not golden vessels. (a) And Zephirinus, the sixteenth Bishop of Rome, made a Decree that they should use vessels of glass."

It appears that in the reign of James II., Archbishop Consecration Bancroft, at the request of Mr. Kettlewell, consecrated some Communion Plate for the Church of Coleshill, of which the latter was Vicar. The Prayer used on the occasion is preserved, and this, and the

<sup>(</sup>y) See Rubric; Lyndw. 252; Canon 20; Ayliffe's Parerg. 304. (z) Barr's Anglican Church

Architecture, 65.

<sup>(</sup>a) Tit. de consecra, Can. Triburien.

Service (b) used by Patrick, Bishop of Ely, in 1704, on the consecration of Catherine Hall Chapel, Cambridge, are the only Forms which appear to have been used on such occasions. (c)

Display of it.

With regard to the display of the Communion Plate on the Table, at times when the Holy Communion is not celebrated, the Bishop of Exeter says, "The display of the Sacramental Plate on the Lord's Table, a display which is made almost in every Church where the Plate is worthy of being displayed, is a harmless and in my opinion a seemly usage, to decorate the Table of the Lord, and to testify men's wish to honour God's Service with the choicest of his substance." (d)

THE BREAD AND WINE.

"The Bread and Wine for the Communion shall be provided by the Curate and the Churchwardens at the charge of the Parish." (e)

How to be provided.

"The Churchwardens of every Parish, against the time of every Communion, shall, at the charge of the Parish, with the advice and direction of the Minister, provide a sufficient quantity of fine white

- (b) See Sermon preached by John Long, B.D., at the consecration of Catherine Hall Chapel, Cambridge, in 1704; Kettlewell's Lile, 137, 138.
- (c) "Most blessed God, accept, we beseech thee, of the oblation we make unto thee of these vessels, which we humbly dedicate to thy service at thy holy Table; and as we now wholly give them up to thy use in the ministration of the Holy Communion of Christ's body and

blood, so we pray thee to receive them for thine own; preserve them from being in any way profaned; and being here set apart and consecrated by our office and ministry to thy service, let them always continue to be so employed, through Jesus Christ our only Lord and Saviour. Amen."

- (d) Bishop of Exeter's Letter,June 30, 1843.
  - (e) Rubric.

Bread, and of good and wholesome Wine, for the number of Communicants that shall from time to time receive there, which Wine we require to be brought to the Communion Table in a clean and sweet standing Pot, or Stoop of Pewter, if not of purer metal." (f)

"And to take away all occasion of dissension and Bread such as is superstition which any person hath or might have concerning the Bread and Wine, it shall suffice that the Bread be such as is usual to be eaten: but the best and purest wheat Bread that conveniently may be gotten."(q)

"If any of the Bread and Wine remain unconse- Remains of erated, the Carate shall have it to his own use; but if the Bread and Wine. any remain of that which was consecrated, it shall not be carried out of the Church, but the Priest, and such other of the Communicants as he shall then call unto him, shall, immediately after the Blessing. reverently eat and drink the same." (4)

The Piscina, or Lavacrum. immediately adjoined The Piscina. the Sedilia, (h) and usually occupied a niche a little further East. It appears that the introduction of the Piscina into our Churches was gradual, Durandus being the earliest writer who alludes to it. And Mr. Bloxam gives his opinion as follows: "We find very few Norman Piscinæ, I mean such as are coeval with the twelfth century. I have, however, met with Piscinæ of the thirteenth century, after insertions in walls of Norman construction. This latter fact, I think, tends to prove that Piscinæ did

usually eaten.

<sup>(</sup>f) Canon 20.

<sup>(</sup>g) Rubric.

<sup>(</sup>h) As to the Sedilia, see Post. 31.

not generally prevail as appendages to Altars earlier than the thirteenth century." (i)

Used for what purpose.

They appear to have been used for a double purpose, namely, "for the reception of the water after the ablution of hands at the Sacrament, a rite of earliest antiquity in the Church; and secondly, for the water with which the Chalice was rinsed after the Communion, and also for the Sacramental elements themselves, in case they had become by any means defiled." (h)

Inapplicable to our Communion Service.

To our Communion Service, however, the Piscina is entirely inapplicable, and Mr. Poole, in his work on Church Architecture, speaks of the water drain of the ancient Piscina, "for which," says he, "there is, and can be, no use consistent with our present Liturgy." (1)

The Osculum Pacis. During the celebration of the Mass, after the priest had consecrated the wafer, and spoken these words, "Pax Domini vobiscum," the people kissed each other; and this was called the Osculum pacis.

The Pacem.

Instead of this custom another was introduced, that whilst the Priest spoke these words, the deacon or sub-deacon offered the people an Image to kiss, which was commonly called the *Pacem*. Thus it appears in Matt. Paris, A. D. 1100, "Regem Duserunt ad offerendum et iterum reduxerunt ad Pacem." (m)

TheOsculatory.

So also the Priest kissed the Osculatory, which was a Tablet or Board, with a picture of Christ, the blessed Virgin, or the like, and then gave<sup>1</sup> t to the

Church Architecture, 154.

<sup>(</sup>i) See Poole on Church Architecture, 153.

<sup>(</sup>k) See Mr. Bloxam's opinion on this subject, cited, in Poole on

<sup>(1)</sup> See Poole on Church Architecture, 156.

<sup>(</sup>m) Cowell Edit. 1727.

people for the same purpose, after the consecration was performed. (n)

The Offertory was anciently an oblation for the use of the Priest, but at the Reformation it was changed into Ahns for the poor. (0)

THE OFFER-

The Alms received during the reading of the Offertory before the Communion, are specially directed by the Rubric to be collected "in a decent Basin, to be provided by the Parish."

Alms to be collected in a decent Basin.

"While the sentences are reading at the beginning of the Communion Service, the Deacons, Churchwardens, or other fit persons appointed for that purpose, shall receive the Alms for the Poor, and other devotions of the people, in a decent Basin, to be provided by the Parish for that purpose." (p)

Who shall collect them.

"After the Divine Service is ended, the money given at the Offertory shall be disposed to such pious and charitable uses as the Minister and Churchwardens shall think fit; wherein if they disagree, it shall be disposed of as the Ordinary shall appoint." (p)

How the money is to be disposed.

Therefore alms collected in Chapels, as well as in Parish Churches, during the reading of the Offertory, are at the disposal of the Incumbent of the Parish and the Churchwardens, and not of the Minister or Proprietors of the Chapel. (q)

When collected in Chapels.

"The Churchwardens shall provide and have a strong Chest, with a hole in the upper part thereof, to be provided at the charge of the Parish (if there

The Strong Chest.

<sup>(</sup>n) Johns.

<sup>(</sup>o) Ayliffe's Parerg. 394.

<sup>(</sup>p) Rubric.

<sup>(</sup>q) Moysey v. Hillcout, 2 Hay, 56.

be none such already provided), having three Keys, of which one shall remain in the custody of the Parson, Vicar, or Curate, and the other two in the custody of the Churchwardens for the time being; which Chest they shall set and fasten in the most convenient place, to the intent the Parishioners may put in their Alms for their poor neighbours." (q)

Poor Money to be kept in it.

It was enacted by 27 Henry VIII., that money collected for the Poor should be kept in the common Coffer or Box, standing in the Church of every Parish. (r)

Clergymen to exhort people to give.

"And the Parson, Vicar, or Curate shall diligently, from time to time, and especially when men make their testaments, call upon, exhort, and move their neighbours to confer and give, as they may well spare, to the said Chest; declaring unto them that whereas heretofore they have been diligent to bestow much substance otherwise than God commanded, now they ought to be much more ready to help the poor and needy, knowing that to relieve the poor is a sacrifice which pleaseth God; and that also whatsoever is given for their comfort is given to Christ himself, and is so accepted of him, that he will mercifully reward the same." (q)

How to be distributed. "The which Alms and devotion of the people, the keepers of the keys shall yearly, quarterly, or oftener (as need requireth), take out of the Chest and distribute the same in the presence of most of the Parish, or of six of the chief of them, to be truly and faithfully delivered to their most poor and needy neighbours." (q)

<sup>(</sup>q) Canon 84.

The Sedilia are usually niches with Stone Seats, The Sedilia. varying in number from one to five, and placed in the wall on the South side of the Chancel. Mr. Poole says, that they "are provided for the Clergymen assisting at the Holy Eucharist, as the Chair at the North side is for the consecrating Priest." (s)

The present practice, however, is to have Chairs Chairs at the at the Communion Table. And Mr. Barr says, Comm that "the Seats for the Clergymen may be rendered very ornamental, by appropriate carving." (t)

The Reading Desk was not known in our Churches THE READING during the early years of the Reformation. It is DESK. not mentioned in the Injunctions of King Edward VI., nor in those of Queen Elizabeth, nor in any Canons or Visitation Articles before the Canon of 1603, (u) and there it is called a Seat. (x)

The first Rubric in the second Prayer Book of Directions in King Edward VI. ordered that the Minister do Prayer Book. turn him in reading Prayers, as that the people may best hear him. And in case of any controversy, the matter was to be referred to the Ordinary, and he or his Deputy was to appoint the Place. (y)

It appears that, in consequence of this, great con- Great contentions arose, some kneeling one way, and some tentions in consequence. another, though still keeping in the Chancel; while others left the accustomed place, and performed all the services in the Body of the Church among the people. (z)

- (s) Poole on Church Architecture, 152.
- (t) Barr on Anglican Church Architecture, 42.
- (u) See Bishop of London's Charge, October, 1842.
- (y) Rubric before the beginning of Morning Prayer, in Second Prayer Book of Edw. VI.

(x) Canon 82.

(z) Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 93.

Communion

Alteration on the accession of Queen Elizabeth. On the accession of Queen Elizabeth, the Rubric was altered to the form in which it now stands, namely, "That the Morning and Evening Prayer shall be used in the accustomed place of the Church, Chapel, or Chancel."

Reading Desks allowed.

It appears that, in consequence of the difficulty of being heard distinctly from the Chancel, the practice became universal of having, by License of the Ordinary, Desks or Reading Pews in the Body of the Church (a)

To be provided by Parish.

Thus by Canon 82 it is provided that "a convenient Seat" be made at the charge of the Parish, for the Minister to read Service in.

Inquiry in Visitation Articles. In Archbishop Bancroft's Visitation Articles of 1605, it is inquired, "Whether have you a convenient Seat for your Minister to read Service in;" (b) and the same inquiry is made in Archbishop Abbot's Visitation Articles of 1616. (c)

Order as to place.

And in Bishop Wren's Directions, given in the Diocese of Norwich in A.D. 1636, it is ordered "That the Minister's Reading Desk do not stand with the back towards the Chancel, nor too remote or far from it," (d) and this shews that, in that Diocese, the Reading Desk must have been placed in the Body of the Church.

What is a convenient arrangement.

An arrangement is now adopted in several Churches, which the Bishop of London considers to be very convenient. The Reading Desk is placed near the East end of the Church, and the Clergyman looks towards the South while reading

<sup>(</sup>a) See Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 93.

<sup>(</sup>b) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 110.

<sup>(</sup>c) Ibid. 169.

<sup>(</sup>d) 2 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 257.

Prayers, and towards the West while reading the Lessons. (e)

Wheatly states that it is customary in some Reading Pew, Parish Churches for the Reading Pews to have two Desks, (f) one for the Bible, looking towards the body of the Church to the people; another for the Prayer Book, looking towards the East, or upper end of the Chancel. (q)

with two Desks.

And in other Churches, the place for reading the The Lectern. Lessons is a sort of stand or moveable Desk, called the Lectern (Lecturnium). Thus in the statutes of St. Paul's, London, it is said, " Tunc major presbyter redeat ad lecturnium, incepturus quod incumbit," &c.(h)

It is said that, previously to the great Rebellion, Eagle Desks. most village Churches possessed their own Eagle Desk or Lectern, whence the Lessons were read to the people. In some instances they were made of brass, in others of wood; and Eagles were usually adopted, as symbolizing the angel flying through the midst of heaven, "having the everlasting Gospel to preach." (i)

They have, however, almost entirely disappeared; Seldom used. and of those in existence, few are now used. in the accounts of Trinity College, Cambridge, from 1580 to 1710, among the extraordinaries, there appears a distinct payment to different servants for "skowering," or "looking after, the brassen deske";

- (e) See Bishop of London's Charge, October 1842.
- (f) In the Church of Drayton, Beauchamp, Bucks, there are still two Desks in the Reading Pew. See Gloss, Arch.
  - (q) Wheatly on the Common
- Prayer, 121; See Sparrow's Rationale on the Book of Common Prayer.
- (h) Statuta Eccl. Paul. Lond. MSS. fol. 44.
- (i) 1 Ecclesiologist, 173; Rev. xiv. 6.

from 1711 to 1722, the item is for "cleaning the chapell deske"; but since the last date these items have disappeared, and nothing is now known of the existence of this "brassen deske." (h)

The Falled Stool.

It is said by a recent writer, that, "in strictness, the Churchwardens ought to provide a low Desk, anciently called the *Failed Stool*, to be placed in the midst of the Church, before the Chancel door, at which the Litany is to be said or sung." (1)

Wheatly's opinion.

Wheatly also is of the same opinion, and says, "The word Litany, as it is explained by our present Liturgy, signifies a general supplication. Such was the fifty-first Psalm, which may be called David's Litany. Such was the Litany of God's appointing in Joel, (m) where, in general assembly, the Priests were to weep between the Porch and the Altar, and to say, Spare thy people, O Lord: in allusion to which place, our Litany, retaining also the same words, is enjoined, by the Royal Injunctions still in force, (n) to be said or sung in the midst of the Church, at a low Desk, before the Chancel door, anciently called the Falled Stool." (o)

The Royal 'Injunctions.

On referring to these Injunctions, (p) none of which however have now the authority of Parlia-

- (k) An Eagle Desk was, in 1840, put up in the Chapel of St. John's College, Cambridge. And there is now in the Great Exhibition a very beautiful brass one, which has been made by Cottingham for Hereford Cathedral.
- (l) Prideaux's Duties of Churchwardens, 44.
  - (m) Joel ii. 17.

- (n) Injunctions of Edw. VI. and of Queen Elizabeth, A.D. 1559, Sparrow's Collect. 8, 72.
- (o) Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 140; and see Barr's Anglican Church Architecture, 60; Poole on Church Architecture, 132.
- (p) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 15, 219.

ment, we find the following directions given in those of Queen Elizabeth, (q)—" Immediately before the time of commencing of the Sacrament, (r) the Priests, with others of the Quire, shall kneel in the midst of the Church, and sing or say, plainly and distinctly, the Litany which is set forth in English, with all the suffrages following, to the intent the people may hear and answer; and in Cathedral or Collegiate Churches the same shall be done in such places, and in such sort, as our Commissioners in our visitation shall appoint."

The Master of the Temple, in his Pamphlet, (s) Opinion of the says, "Fald Stools, also, and small Desks for the officiating Clergyman to stand and kneel before, seem not quite consistent with the 82nd Canon. which appoints that in all Churches a convenient Seat shall be made for the Minister to read Service in."

In our Prayer Book, nothing is stated as to the Place for readplace where the Litany is to be sung or said; and therefore the Minister, if any doubts arise in practice, must apply to the Bishop of the Diocese, who will use his discretion, and probably order the accustomed place to be continued.

In most of Churches there is a Seat below the Reading Desk, from which the Parish Clerk, usually an illiterate man, in a slovenly manner, reads the Responses. This custom, which had its origin when the Clerk, as his name imports, was a literate man.

Master of the Temple.

The Clerk's Desk.

ing the Litany.

<sup>(</sup>q) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 219.

<sup>(</sup>r) Called "High Mass" in the Injunctions of Edward VI.; see 1 Cardw. Doc. Aan. 15.

<sup>(</sup>s) Rubrics and Canons of the Church of England, considered by Christopher Benson, M.A., Master of the Temple.

and the common people were unable to read, is now gradually going out of fashion. And Mr. Poole, in his work on Church Architecture, says, "As for the Clerk's Desk, as it is ordinarily called, it is, in almost all cases, a mere encumbrance, of no earthly use, and without any sufficient apology." (t)

THE PULPIT.

Formerly the Bishops preached standing upon the steps of the Altar; but it was afterwards found more convenient to have Pulpits erected for that purpose. (u)

Ordered for preaching.

Thus, in the Royal Injunctions of Edward VI., the Churchwardens are ordered to provide, at the expense of the Parishioners of every Church, "a comely and honest Pulpit, to be set in a convenient place within the same, for the preaching of God's word." (x)

Also used for other purposes.

It appears that the Pulpit was also used for other purposes. Thus it was further ordered, that "In the time of High Mass within every Church, he that saith or singeth the same shall read or cause to be read the Epistle and Gospel of that Mass in English, and not in Latin, in the Pulpit or in such convenient place as the people may hear the same. And also every Sunday and Holy-day, they shall plainly and distinctly read, or cause to be read, one chapter of the New Testament, in English, in the said place, at Mattins, immediately after the Lessons; and at Even Song, after Magnificat, one chapter of the Old Testament." (y)

Inquiry in Visitation Articles.

And in Cranmer's Visitation Articles of 1547 it is

<sup>(</sup>t) Poole's Church Architecture, 134.

<sup>(</sup>x) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 17.(y) Ibid. 14.

<sup>(</sup>u) Ayliffe's Parerg. 21.

inquired, Whether the Epistle and Gospel be read "either in the Pulpit or some other meet place, so as the people may hear the same."(z) In the same Articles it is also inquired, "Whether they have not, every Holy-day, when they have no Sermon, immediately after the Gospel, openly, plainly, and distinctly, recited to the Parishioners in the Pulpit the Pater Noster, the Creed, and the Ten Commandments, in English." (a) In the Visitation Articles of Archbishop Parker in 1569, and of Archbishop Grindal in 1576, it is inquired if there be "a convenient Pulpit well placed." (b)

By Canon 83, "The Churchwardens or Questmen Directions of shall provide in every Church, at the common charge of the Parishioners, a comely and decent Pulpit, to be set in a convenient place within the same, by the discretion of the Ordinary of the place if any question do arise, and to be there seemly kept for the preaching of God's word." (c)

In the Visitation Articles of Archbishop Bancroft A Cloth and in 1605, and of Archbishop Abbot in 1616, it is inquired, Whether there be "a comely Pulpit set up in a convenient place, with a decent Cloth or Cushion for the same." (d)

The Pulpit is exclusively the right of the Parson Parson has of the Parish, and the Churchwardens are punishable if they shut the door against him, and his consent is necessary to a stranger preaching. (e)

to Pulpit.

- (z) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 54.
- (a) Ibid. 51.
- (b) Ibid. 355, 397.
- (c) Canon 83.
- (d) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 110, 169.
- (e) Churchwardens of St. Bartholomew's Case, 3 Salk. 87; 12 Mod. 433; and by Canon 52, a Book is ordered to be kept in every Church, to enter the names of strange Preachers.

Canon 83.

exclusive right

THE BELLS AND ROPES.

The Parishioners, at their own charge, shall find Bells, with Ropes. There must be a Bell to ring to Church, and another to toll at Funerals; but that is all. (f) And these are as necessary as the Steeple, which is said to be of no use without them. (g)

The Passing Bell. It is directed by Canon 67, that "when any is passing out of this life a Bell shall be tolled, and the Minister shall not then be slack to do his last duty."

The Death Bell. The Passing Bell, however, is now generally disused, and only the "one short peal" continued, which the same Canon orders to be rung after the party's death. There is also, "one other before the Burial, and one other after the Burial." (h)

Certain ringing forbid by the Royal Injunctions.

In the Royal Injunctions of King Edward VI. and Queen Elizabeth, "all ringing and knolling of Bells is forbidden at any time during Service, except one Bell in convenient time to be rung or knolled before Sermon." (i)

Directions in Visitation Articles. So also in Archbishop Grindal's Visitation Articles of 1576, the Bells are permitted to be rung "to Common Prayers," "one Bell in convenient time to be rung or tolled before the Sermon," and at a Funeral "one short peal before the Burial, and the short peal after the Burial." (k) And by Bishop Wren's Visitation Articles of 1636, it is ordered, "That there be no difference of ringing to Church, when there is a Sermon, more than when there is none, excepting the knells for Funerals." (l)

- (f) Lyndw. 252; Pearce v. Rector of Clapham, 3 Hag. 16.
- (q) Woodward v. Makepeace.
- 1 Salk. 164.
  - (h) See Wheatly on the Com-
- mon Prayer, 392.
- (i) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 15, 219.
  - (k) Ibid. 1576.
  - (1) 2 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 258.

The Churchwardens ought to keep the Keys of Control of the the Belfry, and take care the Bells are not rung "without good cause, to be allowed by the Minister of the place, and by themselves." (m)

A Ring of Bells is found in many of our Repair of Bells. Churches, and cannot be provided for without considerable expense, as for Ropes, Tuning, &c. The Parishioners may be willing at one time to take upon themselves such expenses, and at another time refuse, for the Ordinary cannot compel them to keep the Bells in order, merely because they happen to be in the Steeple. (n)

If at any time the Minister and Churchwardens Ringing for shall think fit to give leave to persons to ring the Bells for recreation, it would only be just to require such parties to pay, to the use of the Parish, compensation for the probable wear of the Bells, Bellwheels, and Bell-ropes, and the damage which may be done on such occasions. (o)

Recreation.

A Bier for the dead is required in every Church, Bier for the and this the Parishioners must find at their own charge. (p)

By the Statute 3 & 4 Edward VI., "All books Popish called Antiphoners, Missals, Grailes, Processionals, Manuals, Legends, Pies, Portuasses, Primers in Latin or English, Couchers, Journals, Ordinals, or other books whatsoever heretofore used for Service of the Church," were forbidden to be kept or used in this Realm. And Popish Books were to be delivered to the Mayor, Bailiff, Constable, or Church-

Books.

<sup>(</sup>m) Canon 88.

<sup>(</sup>n) Per Sir William Wynne,

Pearce v. Rector of Clapham, 3

Hag. 16.

<sup>(</sup>o) Prid. 160.

<sup>(</sup>p) Lyndw. 252.

wardens, and then by them to the Archbishop, Bishop, Chancellor, or Commissary, to be defaced or destroyed. (q)

The Anti-

The Antiphoner, derived from  $av\tau\iota$ , contra, and  $\phi\omega\nu\eta$ , sonus, was so called from the alternate repetition of the Psalm; one part thereof being sung by one part of the Choir, and the other part thereof by the other part of the Choir. It contained not only the  $Antiphon\omega$ , as the word barely signifies, but also the Invitatories, Hymns, Responsories, Verses, Collects, and whatever was said or sung in the Choir, called the Seven Hours, or Breviary, except the Lessons. (r)

The Missal.

The Missal was the Book which contained all things pertaining to the saying of the Mass. (r)

The Grail.

The Grail, Gradale, strictly taken, signifies that which was sung gradatim, after the Epistle; but it is to be understood as the whole Book, which contained everything to be sung by the Choir at High Mass; and also the Tracts, Sequences, Hallelujahs, the Creed, Offertory, Trisagium, &c., and also the Office for sprinkling the Holy Water. (r)

The Troper.

The Troper contained the Sequences only, which were not in all Grails. The Sequences were devotions used after the Epistle.

The Manual.

The Manual, so called a manu, as being required to be constantly at hand, seems to have been the same as the Ritual, and contained all things belonging to the ministration of the Sacraments and Sacramentals; also the blessing of Fonts and other

<sup>(</sup>q) 3 & 4 Edward VI. cap. 10, Ann. 86, 299, 399. ss. 1, 2; and see 1 Cardw. Doc. (r) Lyndw. 251.

things by the use of the Church requiring benediction, and the whole Service used at Processions. (s)

The Legend was a book containing Lessons to be The Legend. read in the public Service, taken out of the Holy Scripture, the lives of Saints, the writings of the ancient Fathers, and other Doctors of the Church. (s)

The Ordinal was the book which ordered the The Ordinal. manner of performing Divine Service; and seems to have been the same which was called the Pie, or Portuis, or Portuass, and sometimes Portiforum. (t)

But before the Statute which ordered these Books DIRECTIONS to be defaced or destroyed, one Book of the Bible of THE BIBLE. the largest volume was directed, by the second of Lord Cromwell's Injunctions, under King Henry VIII., to be provided in each Church; and in the 33rd year of the same reign, it was enforced by proclamation and a penalty of 40s. A similar order for this, and also for the Paraphrases of Erasmus on the Gospels, was given in the Injunctions of Edward VI., and continued in those of Queen Elizabeth, and (together with the Book of Homilies) in the Canons of 1571.(u)

It is provided by Canon 80, that "if any Parishes Of the largest be yet unfurnished of the Bible of the largest volume, the Churchwardens shall, within convenient time, provide the same at the charge of the Parish." (x)

Bible was called the Bishop's Bible, and the transla-

What Bible is here meant by that of the largest What is meant. volume is not very clear. The translation of King James I. was not then made. Queen Elizabeth's

<sup>(</sup>s) Lyndw. 251.

<sup>(</sup>t) Ibid.; and see Johns. Winch.

<sup>(</sup>u) See Gibs. Cod. 202; 1

Cardw. Doc. Ann. 9, 214. (x) See Gibs. Cod. 202.

tions and reviews commonly called the *Great Bible*, were those of Tindal and Coverdale in the reign of Henry VIII., and that which was published by direction of Archbishop Cranmer, in the reign of Edward VI. (y) It seems probable, however, that the term *Bible of the largest volume* was merely intended to mean, a *Bible of the largest size*.

THE VARIOUS PRAYER BOOKS.

The first Book of Common Prayer was compiled in the reign of King Edward VI., and was confirmed by Parliament in 1548. (z) Soon afterwards it was submitted to the censure of Bucer and Martyr, upon whose exceptions it was reviewed and altered, and then again confirmed by Parliament in 1552. Both this and the former Act of 1548 were repealed in the first year of the reign of Queen Mary, who was resolved to reintroduce the Romish superstition. On the accession, however, of Queen Elizabeth, the Act of repeal was removed, and the second Prayer Book of Edward VI. was again established. (a) Some alterations were made in it, in the reign of King James I. But the whole Book, after the Restoration of King Charles II., was again reviewed by both Houses of Convocation, in 1661, and confirmed by Parliament the following year.(b)

The present Prayer Book to be provided. It was enacted in the reign of Charles II., that the present Book of Common Prayer shall, at the cost of the Parishioners of every Parish Church and Chapelry, Cathedral Church, College, and Hall, be provided before the Feast of St. Bartholomew 1662,

<sup>(</sup>y) Gibs. Cod. 202.

<sup>(</sup>z) 2 & 3 Edw. VI. cap. 1.

<sup>(</sup>b) See Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 21, 23, 24, 26.

<sup>(</sup>a) See 1 Eliz. cap. 2, s. 19.

on pain of forfeiture of three pounds a month, for so long a time as they shall be unprovided thereof. (c)

It was also ordered that a Welsh translation be Translation to made, and a copy in each language be placed in every Church in Wales, where the people were to be allowed, at all convenient times, to resort and read. (d)

be placed in Welsh Churches.

Two copies of this Act of Parliament, and the Copies of it to Book of Common Prayer, under the Great Seal of be kept. England, were ordered to be kept by the Deans and Chapters of every Cathedral or Collegiate Church in England and Wales, and also among the Records of the Courts of Westminster and the Tower of London; to be available for various purposes. (e)

The Homilies are certain plain Sermons set out THE by public authority, one of which is to be read every Sunday or Holy-day when there is no Sermon. (f)

HOMILIES.

They are in two Books, and the first volume was In two Books. published in the beginning of the reign of King Edward VI. (q), and is thought to have been composed by Archbishop Cranmer, and Bishops Ridley and Latimer, at the beginning of the Reformation, when a sufficient number of Ministers competent to preach in public congregations was not to be found. The second volume was published in Queen Elizabeth's reign, in 1563, by order of Convocation. (g)

And by Canon 80, "If any Parishes be yet Are to be

provided.

- (c) 13 & 14 Car. II. cap. 4, s. 26.
  - (d) Ibid. s. 27.
  - (e) Ibid. s. 28.

- (f) See Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 234.
- (g) They are mentioned in the Royal Injunctions of that reign A D. 1547, 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 20.

unfurnished of the Books of Homilies allowed by authority, the Churchwardens shall within convenient time provide the same at the charge of the Parish."

The Ten Commandments. It is also ordered that "The Ten Commandments shall be set up at the charge of the Parish, upon the East end of every Church and Chapel, where the people may best read and see the same." (h)

Chosen Sentences. "And other chosen sentences shall at the like charge, be written upon the walls of the said Churches and Chapels, in places convenient." (h)

Table of Degrees. The Table of Degrees of Marriage prohibited, "shall be in every Church publicly set up, and fixed at the charge of the Parish." (i)

BOOK FOR BURIALS AND CHRISTEN-INGS. The Church Book for Burials and Christenings was begun to be kept in the 30th year of the reign of King Henry VIII., at the instance of Lord Cromwell. (k)

The Parish Register. And it is ordered by Canon 70, that, "in every Parish Church and Chapel within this Realm, shall be provided one Parchment Book at the charge of the Parish, wherein shall be written the day and year of every Christening, Wedding, and Burial," within the Parish, "and for the safe keeping thereof, the Churchwardens, at the charge of the Parish, shall provide one sure Coffer, with three locks and keys, whereof the one to remain with the Minister, and the other two with the Churchwardens severally." (1)

(i) Ibid. 99.

<sup>(</sup>h) Canon 82.

<sup>(</sup>k) See under Title "Church

and Churchwardens," 3 Salk.

<sup>85;</sup> Noy. 145.

<sup>(</sup>l) Canon 70, and see the directions there given.

Registers of public and private Baptisms, Mar-Register of riages, and Burials, solemnised according to the Baptisms, Marriages, and rites of the Established Church, are to be made Burials. and kept by the Rector, Vicar, Curate, or officiating Minister of every Parish or Chapelry where those ceremonies may be performed, "in Books of Parchment, or of good and durable paper, to be provided by his Majesty's Printer as occasion may require, at the expense of the respective Parishes or Chapelries," and these are to be printed, numbered, and arranged as the Act specifically directs. (m)

Each Register is to be kept in a separate A separate Book, (n) and it was ordered that immediately after Book for each. the passing of the Act, the King's Printer was to transmit to each Parish a printed copy of the Act and Register Books, adapted to the forms therein prescribed. (o)

In these several Books the various entries are to be Where to be made, and it is enacted that these, "and all Register Books heretofore in use, shall be deemed to belong to every such Parish or Chapelry respectively, and shall be kept by, and remain in, the power and custody of the Rector, Vicar, Curate, or other officiating Minister of each respective Parish or Chapelry as aforesaid, and shall be by him safely and securely kept in a dry, well painted iron chest, to be provided and repaired as occasion may require, at the expense of the Parish or Chapelry, and which said Chest, containing the said Books, shall be constantly kept locked in some dry, safe, and secure place within the usual place of residence of such

<sup>(</sup>m) 52 Geo. III. cap. 146, s. 1.

<sup>(</sup>o) Ibid. s. 2.

<sup>(</sup>n) Ibid. s. 3.

Rector, Vicar, Curate, or other officiating Minister (if resident within the Parish or Chapelry), or in the Parish Church or Chapel. (p)

When they may be removed. And these Books are not to be taken out of this Chest, at any time or for any cause whatever, except for the purpose of making certain entries, or for the inspection of persons desirous of making a search or obtaining copies from them, or to be produced as evidence in some Court of Law or Equity, or to be inspected as to their state, or for some of the purposes of the Act. After which the Books are immediately again to be deposited in the Chest. (p)

Register Book of Banns. "The Churchwardens and Chapelwardens of Churches and Chapels wherein Marriages are solemnized, shall provide a proper Book of substantial Paper, marked and ruled respectively in manner directed for the Register Book of Marriages, and the Banns shall be published from the said Register Book of Banns by the officiating Minister, and not from loose papers; and, after publication, shall be signed by the officiating Minister, or by some person under his direction." (q)

· Copy of Marriage Act. A printed Copy of the Marriage Act, 4 Geo. IV. cap. 6, transmitted to the Minister after the passing of the Act, is to be kept with the Book containing the Marriage Register of such Parish or Chapelry, in the Chest or Box provided for the custody of the same. (r)

Terriers.

It may be convenient to keep in the Church

<sup>(</sup>p) 52 Geo. III. cap. 146, s. 5.

<sup>(</sup>r) Ibid. s. 32.

<sup>(</sup>q) 4 Geo. IV. cap. 76, s. 6.

Chest an exemplified copy of the Terrier of Glebes-Lands, &c., required by Canon 87. (s)

"That the Bishop may understand (if occasion so Book to enter require) what Sermons are made in every Church of Preachers, his Diocese, and who presume to preach without License, the Churchwardens and Sidemen shall see that the Names of all Preachers, which come to their Church from any other place, be noted in a Book, which they shall have ready for that purpose; wherein every Preacher shall subscribe his Name, the Day when he preached, and the Name of the Bishop of whom he had License to preach." (t)

The Vestures used in the Church in old time were VESTURES plain and simple, and there was nothing costly. (u)

But when Popery began to prevail, a great Change made change was made, and Rabanus (x) declares, at considerable length, that the costly and manifold furni- prevail. ture of Vestments afterwards used in the Church. was "fetched from the Jewish usages, and agreeth with Aaron's apparelling altogether." (u)

We shall now consider the different Vestures in Vestures to be our Church, which "shall be retained and be in use," and they are such "Ornaments of the Ministers thereof, at all times of their ministration, as were in this Church of England, by the authority of Parliament, in the second year of the reign of King Edward VI." (y)

The word Surplice is derived from the Latin word THE superpelliceum, and, according to Durandus, is so SURPLICE.

FORMERLY PLAIN.

when Popery began to

used in our

- (s) God. Append. 12; Burns's Eccl. Law, tit. "Terrier."
  - (t) Canon 52.
  - (u) Homily, "Sermon against

Peril of Idolatry."

- (x) Lib. 1, Inst. cap. 14.
- (y) Note to the Order for Morning and Evening Prayer.

called because this garment was anciently put super tunicas pellicas de pellibus mortuorum animalium factas; that is, it was an emblem of innocence put over that which symbolically represented the offence of our first parents. (z)

Is to be white.

The Surplice is to be white, and in Scripture we find that, whenever angels have appeared to men, they have always been clothed in white apparel. (a) The Ancient of Days is represented as having a "garment white as snow." (b) And on that great and glorious occasion in which our Blessed Saviour was transfigured, the Evangelist states, that "His raiment was white as the light." (c)

And made of Linen. It is to be made of Linen; and we find that the Levites who were singers were "arrayed in white Linen." (d) And in the Apocalypse it is stated, that the armies which followed the Lamb were "clothed in fine Linen," (e) and the Lamb's wife was to be "arrayed in fine linen, clean and white; for the fine linen is the righteousness of saints." (f)

Its shape.

The shape of the Surplice is a matter so perfectly indifferent, that it admits of no dispute. Wheatly says, that "the present mode is certainly grave and convenient, and in the opinion of Durandus, significant;"(g) the latter observing, that as the garments used by the Jewish Priesthood, were girt tight about them, to signify the bondage of the law; so the looseness of

<sup>(</sup>z) Durand. Ration. Lib. 3,c. 1, num. 10, 11, 12.

<sup>(</sup>a) Matt. xxviii. 3; Mark xvi. 5; Acts i. 10; Rev. vi. 11; vii. 9; xv. 6; xix. 8, 14.

<sup>(</sup>b) Dan. vii. 9.

<sup>(</sup>c) Matt. xvii. 2.

<sup>(</sup>d) 2 Chron. v. 12.

<sup>(</sup>e) Rev. xix. 14.

<sup>(</sup>f) Rev. xix. 8.

<sup>(</sup>g Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 88.

the Surplices used by the Christian Priests signifies the freedom of the Gospel. (h)

The Surplice is to be used by every Minister in when to saying the public Prayers of the Church, and in strict- be used. ness, in the administration of all its Rites, except the Holy Communion. Thus by the Rubric in the first Prayer Book of King Edward VI., to which we must refer, to ascertain what Vestures, in point of law, ought to be worn, we find it ordered, that, "In the saying or singing of Matins and Evensong, Baptizing and Burying, the Minister in Parish Churches and Chapels annexed to the same shall use a Surplice."

So by Canon 58, "Every Minister saying the Canon on the public Prayers, or ministering the Sacraments, (i) or subject. other Rites of the Church, shall wear a decent and comely Surplice with Sleeves, to be provided at the charge of the Parish. (h) And if any question arise touching the matter, decency, or comeliness thereof, the same shall be decided by the discretion of the Ordinary."

The word Hood is derived from the cucullus, a The Hood. habit among the ancient Romans, and was a coarse covering for the head, broad at one end for the head to go in, and then gradually lessening till it ended in a point. (/)

Hoods were used by Monks, and then by members By whom worn.

(h) Rational. Divin. Offic. Lib. iii. cap. 3, num. 3, fol. 67.

(i) We shall see that in administering the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, a different dress should, in strictness, be worn. See p. 51.

(k) There ought to be two provided. Lyndw. 252.

(1) Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 89; Martial, Lib. 5, Epig. 14, lin. 6; Juv. Sat. 8, ver. 145.

of Colleges, Cathedrals, and Collegiate Churches; but of a different description from those used by the Monks. They were afterwards worn by members of the Universities, and varied according to their several degrees. (m)

What to be worn in the Universities.

By Canon 17, it was ordered that "All Masters and Fellows of Colleges or Halls, and all the Scholars and Students in either of the Universities, shall, in their Churches and Chapels, upon all Sundays, Holy-days, and their Eves, at the time of Divine Service, wear Surplices, according to the order of the Church of England; and such as are Graduates shall agreeably wear with their Surplices such Hoods as do severally appertain unto their Degrees." (n)

Directions of the Rubric. By the Rubric in the First Prayer Book, "In all Cathedral Churches and Colleges, the Archdeacons, Deans, Provosts, Masters, Prebendaries, and Fellows, being Graduates, may use in the Quire, beside their Surplices, such Hoods as pertaineth to their several degrees, which they have taken in any University within this realm."

What to be worn in Cathedrals when there is no Communion. By Canon 25, "In the time of Divine Service and Prayers, in all Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, when there is no Communion, it shall be sufficient to wear Surplices; saving that all Deans, Masters, and Heads of Collegiate Churches, Canons, and Prebendaries, being Graduates, shall daily, at the times both of Prayer and Preaching, wear with their Surplices such Hoods as are agreeable to their Degrees."

<sup>(</sup>m) See Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 89.

<sup>(</sup>n) Canon 17.

In administering the Holy Communion, special Vestures for Vestures are provided. Thus it is ordered by the administration that the Holy same Rubric, that "Upon the day and at the time Communion. appointed for the ministration of the Holy Communion, the Priest that shall execute the Holy Ministry, shall put upon him the Vesture appointed for that ministration, that is to say, a white Albe plain with a Vestment or Cope. And where there be many Priests or Deacons, then so many shall be ready to help the Priest in the ministration as shall be requisite; and shall have upon them likewise the Vestures appointed for their ministration, that is to say, Albes, with Tunicles."

administering

By Canon 24, it is ordered that "In all Cathe- Canon on the dral and Collegiate Churches, the Holy Communion shall be administered upon principal feast-days, sometimes by the Bishop, if he be present, and sometimes by the Dean, and at sometimes by a Canon or Prebendary, the principal Minister using a decent Cope, and being assisted with the Gospeller and Epistler, agreeably according to the Advertisements(o), published anno 7 Elizabeth."(p)

subject.

The Albe was a very ancient habit worn by The Albe. Ministers in the Administration of the Communion: and seems to have been a kind of linen garment made to fit close to the body like a Cassock, and tied round in the middle with a girdle or sash, the sleeves either being plain, like those of a Cassock, or gathered close at the wrist, like those of a shirt. (q)

- (o) These Advertisements order that at all other prayers no Copes be used, but Surplices.
- (p) But in strictness the dresses should be according to the direc-

tions of the Rubric of the First Prayer Book.

(q) See Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 90; Durand. Lib. iii. cap. 3, fol. 67.

The Cope.

The Cope (Capa) was so called, a capiendo, because it contained or covered the whole man. (r) And Wheatly says that the Vestment, or Cope, "answers to the Colobium used by the Latin, and the Σάκκος used by the Greek Church. It was at first a common habit, being a coat without sleeves; but afterwards used as a Church Vestment, only made very rich by embroidery and the like. The Greeks say it was taken up in memory of that mock robe, which was put upon our Blessed Saviour." And he further observes, "that it seems presented to none but the Bishop, and the Priest that consecrates the elements at the Sacrameut." (s)

The Principal Vestment. The Principal Vestment among the Popish Priests was the best Cope, to be worn in the Principal Feasts. (s) And the Chesuble, from Casula, was the garment worn by the Priest, next under the Cope, which was called also the Planet. (t)

The Choral Cope.

The Choral Cope (Capa in Choro) was a Cope not so good as that to be used on Festivals, but to be worn by the Priest who presided at the saying or singing the Hours. The Appendages of the Choral Cope were the Amyt, the Alb, the Girdle, the Maniple, and the Stole. (r)

The Tunicle.

The Tunicle is the habit which is ordered by the Rubric to be worn by the Priests and Deacons, who assist in the ministration of the Lord's Supper; and Durandus describes it as a silk sky-coloured coat, made in the shape of a Cope. (u)

<sup>(</sup>r) Johns.; and see Lyndw. 252.

<sup>(</sup>s) Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 90.

<sup>(</sup>t) Lyndw. 252.

<sup>(</sup>u) See Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 91; Durand. Lib. iii. cap. 15, fol. 77.

The Rochette is a Surplice without sleeves; and The Rochette. was worn by the Clerk who assisted the Priest at the Mass, or by the Priest when he baptized children, so that his arms might be more at liberty. (x)

The Rochette is now worn by our Bishops, under The Bishop's what is called the Chimere, or upper Robe, to which the lawn sleeves are generally sewn. This, before and after the Reformation, and till Queen Elizabeth's time, was always of scarlet silk; but it was afterwards changed for a Chimere of black satin. (y)

By the Rubric of the first Prayer Book, it is or- What at Comdered that, "Whensoever the Bishop shall celebrate the Holy Communion in the Church, or execute any other public ministration, he shall have upon him, beside his Rochette, a Surplice or Albe, and a Cope or Vestment, and also his Pastoral Staff in his hand, or else borne or holden by his Chaplain."

The Pastoral Staff was made in the shape of a The Pastoral Shepherd's Crook, and has, however, now gone out of use, though it was for many ages, and even after the Reformation, constantly given to the Bishop at his Consecration, to denote that he was then constituted a Shepherd over the flock of Christ. (z)

With respect to the Vestures to be worn by the Disputes Clergy of our Church, it appears there has always been a great deal of dispute. We have seen that by the first Prayer Book of Edward VI. in 1549, the law was very much the same as it is now, but by the second Prayer Book of that king in 1552,

Dress.

munion time.

about Vestures.

<sup>(</sup>x) Lyndw. 252.

<sup>(</sup>y) See Wheatly on the Common Prayer; Hody's Hist. Convocat, 141.

<sup>(</sup>z) Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 91; Durand. Lib. iii. c. 15, fol. 77.

the Albe, Vestment, or Cope, were forbidden to be worn. And a Bishop or Archbishop was to wear a Rochette, and a Priest or Deacon a Surplice only. Popery, however, was restored by Queen Mary, and this Prayer Book repealed; and on the accession of Queen Elizabeth, in 1559, Church Ornaments were put on the same footing as under the first Prayer Book of King Edward VI.

Strype's

The people, however, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, were anxious for greater simplicity, and Strype gives the following account of the state of feeling in the Church in 1564:—"The Habits enjoined, as they caused great wrangling and breach of peace among the Clergy themselves, so the Lay people were growing into an abhorrence of those that wore them, and of the Service of God administered by them. Insomuch that, soon after, numbers of them refused to come to the Church or Sermons, or to keep the Minister's Company, or to salute them. Nay, as Whitgift, in his Defence writes, they spat in their faces, reviled them in the streets, and showed such like rude behaviour towards them, and that only because of their apparel." (a)

Advertisement issued.

It was, probably, in consequence of these disturbances, that it was ordered by an Advertisement, in 1564, that on all other occasions except the administration of the Holy Communion in a Cathedral or Collegiate Church, a Surplice and Hood were to be worn. (b)

Visitation Articles. And it is asked in the Visitation Articles to be inquired of within the Province of Canterbury in 1576, "Whether your Parson, Vicar, Curate, or Minister, do wear any Cope in your Parish Church or

<sup>(</sup>a) 1 Strype's Annals, Lib. xli.

<sup>(</sup>b) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 326.

Chapel," and classes it among Popish Rites and Ceremonies. (c)

In 1603, a Canon of our Church ordered that canon of 1603. every Minister saying the Public prayers, or ministering the Sacraments or other Rites of the Church. was to wear a "Surplice with Sleeves."

In 1662, our present Prayer Book was confirmed Law of 1662. by Statute, and the law as to Church Ornaments was continued in the same state as in the first Prayer Book. That is to say, a Surplice to be worn in saying the public Prayers of the Church, and in administering all its Rites except the Holy Communion.(d)

In point of fact, however, the Surplice is, at the Present present day, always worn during the Communion practice. Service, as well as during the public Prayers; and this has now become quite the usage of our Church.

And, indeed, no question is ever made respecting DISPUTES this practice, although numerous hot disputes have HABIT FOR arisen as to whether a Clergyman, when preaching, PREACHING. should wear a Surplice or a Gown. (e)

It would appear that, some time after the Refor- Practice of mation, when Sermons were preached only in the preaching in a Surplice. morning, in the middle of the Communion Service, the Preacher always wore a Surplice, - a practice which exists in Cathedrals and Collegiate Churches (e)—it being so directed by Canon 25, and the Sermon is usually preached in the Choir.

But, in speaking of Cathedral Churches and Col-Rubric on the leges, it is laid down, in the Rubric of the first

subject.

<sup>(</sup>c) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 399. (e) See Bishop of London's (d) See 13 & 14 Car. II. cap. 4. Charge, October 1842.

Prayer Book, that "in all other places," except the Quire, "every Minister shall be at liberty to use any Surplice or no." And this seems to contemplate preaching, for it is further said, "It is also seemly that Graduates, when they do preach, should use such Hoods as pertaineth to their several degrees."

Gown first worn by licensed Preachers. The Gown is nowhere mentioned or alluded to in any of the Rubrics, and the Bishop of London thinks that it was probably first worn in the Pulpit, by the licensed Preachers and by the Lecturers, who preached when no part of the Communion Service was read. Thus in the King's Injunctions of 1633 to the Archbishop, a direction is given, that "where a Lecture is set up in a Market Town, it may be read by a company of grave and orthodox Divines, and that they ever preach in such seemly habits as belong to their degrees, and not in Cloaks." (f)

Surplice never the proper habit of a Preacher. The Surplice, however, does not appear ever to have been worn, as the proper habit of a Preacher, or it would certainly have been adopted in our University Pulpits. For there we know that at the present time the Gown is always worn, and it does not appear that any Record exists of the Surplice having ever been used on such occasions, and the Gown substituted for it. If such a custom had ever existed, any change of it could only have been effected by authority, some record of which would unquestionably exist at the present day. (g)

Directions of Canon 58. The 58th Canon, which relates to this matter, is thus headed, "Ministers reading Divine Service and

<sup>(</sup>f) See Bishop of London's Charge, October 1842.

<sup>(</sup>g) See Bishop of Worcester's Charge, December 1844.

administering Sacraments to wear Surplices," and we have seen that it directs that every Minister saying the Public Prayers, or ministering the Sacraments or other Rites of the Church, shall wear a decent and comely Surplice, with sleeves, to be provided by the Parish.

Now it would appear self-evident, that a person Sermon unpreaching a Sermon is neither saying the Public connected with ministering Prayers nor ministering the Sacraments or other Rites the Sacraof the Church.(q) The Sermon, indeed, is preached after the commencement of the Communion Service; though like declaring Holy-days or Fastingdays, giving Notice of Communion, reading Briefs, Citations, and Excommunications, which it immediately follows, it is unconnected with "Ministering the Sacraments"; and in fact the Clergyman leaves the "Lord's Table" to preach the Sermon, "returning" when it is finished to begin the Offertory.

connected with ments.

Indeed, in our Universities, where, as is well Practice in our known, a regard for ritual observances is strictly observed, so little is the Sermon considered a part of the Sacramental Service, that it is preached in a different place, and at a different time, from the College Chapels, where daily Service is read, and the Sacraments are administered. (q)

Universities.

In the Advertisements published in the Reign of Advertisements Queen Elizabeth, in 1564, it is ordered, "that the deane and prebendaries weare a surplesse with a Elizabeth. silke hoode in the quyer; and when they preach in the cathedrall or collegiate churche, to weare theire boode." (h)

in reign of Queen

<sup>(</sup>g) See Bishop of Worcester's Charge, December 1844.

<sup>(</sup>h) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 326.

A distinction made.

From this it appears that a distinction is made between being in the Quire, and preaching in the Church. In the first instance, a Hood and Surplice is to be worn; in the second, a Hood is merely mentioned. Now, if the same dress had to be worn in both cases, the second direction "to weare their hoode," would have been unnecessary.

Duty of the Ordinary.

As, in strictness, the Surplice should not be worn during the Communion Service, and as the Canons of our Church are silent respecting the Gown, it is within the province of the Ordinary to decide as to the use of it. In all places where it has been customary to use a Surplice for preaching, and the congregation do not object to it, the Ordinary would probably not interfere. But where the Surplice is obnoxious to the Parishioners, either from its being considered the badge of a party, or from its having been recently introduced into their Church, it would be the duty of the Ordinary to direct the Gown to be worn. And it must always be borne in mind, that usage is quite as much in favour of the use of the Gown in preaching, as of the Surplice in the administration of the Holy Communion.

Duty of the Parishioners. But as a Gown is not one of the articles provided at the expense of the Parishioners, they should offer to purchase one for any poor Clergyman, (i) and give him an opportunity of wearing it, before they require him to discontinue preaching in his Surplice.

Difference of opinion among the Bishops.

There has, however, been a great difference of opinion among the Bishops, as to preaching in a Gown or a Surplice, and the present practice is far from being uniform.

<sup>(</sup>i) As to poor Clergymen, see Canon 74, post, p. 61.

The Bishop of Exeter requires the Surplice to be Opinion of used, and says in a Pastoral Letter, "The law, be-Exeter. yond all question which can now arise, requires that the Surplice be always used in the Sermon, which is part of the Communion Service; and as to all other times, wherein a Sermon is part of the ministration of the Parochial Clergy, there is so little reason for question, that I resolve the doubt by requiring (as it was required in the Diocese in which my own ministerial life was passed, the Diocese of Durham, and there by the order of one of its most distinguished Prelates, and of our most eminent ritualists, Bishop Cosin) that the Surplice be always used." (k)

Bishop of

The Bishop of Worcester, on the other hand, Opinion of says, "The true state of the case I take to be, that Bishop of Worcester, you are directed to use the Surplice only when reading Divine Service, or administering the Sacraments: you then appear in your proper character of Priest or Deacon, appointed to minister in holy things. But when you preach you assume the character of a teacher, and as such your proper habit (if, indeed, proper or improper are fit words for a matter so insignificant) is your academical Gown, with a Hood denoting your Degree at the University. In all doubtful questions, I feel sure that you would obey the Apostle's direction, which ought to have much more authority with you than anything which I can say, and 'follow after the things which make for your peace.' (1)"

Bishop of

The Bishop of London takes a moderate view, Opinion of

(k) Bishop of Exeter's Pastoral Letter, November 1844.

(1) See Bishop of Worcester's Charge, December 1844.

Bishop of London.

and gives the following advice:—"When there is only one officiating Clergyman, and the prayer for the Church militant is read, which must be read in a Surplice, it seems better that he should preach in the Surplice, than quit the Church after the Sermon for the purpose of changing his habit. It would, perhaps, be most consonant with the intention of the Church, if the preacher wore a Surplice when preaching after the Morning Service, and a Gown when the Sermon is in the Evening. Upon the whole, I am hardly prepared to give any positive direction on this point, for this particular Diocese, although it is certainly desirable that uniformity of practice should prevail in the Church at large." (m)

The Cassock.

Ministers' apparel generally.

The Cassock, formerly part of the dress of a Soldier, is derived from the word Casaque (n), and is mentioned as such both by Shakspere (o) and Ben Jonson. (p) It is now, however, part of the dress of the Clergyman, and may be worn with his Gown.

Decency of Apparel is enjoined to Ministers by Canon 74, and it is ordered "That the Archbishops and Bishops shall not intermit to use the accustomed Apparel of their degrees. Likewise all Deans, Masters of Colleges, Archdeacons, and Prebendaries, in Cathedral and Collegiate Churches (being Priests or Deacons), Doctors in Divinity, Law, and Physic, Bachelors in Divinity, Masters of Arts, and Bachelors of Law, having any Ecclesiastical Living, shall usually wear Gowns with Standing

<sup>(</sup>m) Bishop of London's Charge, October 1842.

<sup>(</sup>n) Habit de soldat.—Roquefort.

<sup>(</sup>o) Shakspere's "All's Well that Ends Well."

<sup>(</sup>p) Ben Jonson's "Every Man in his Humour."

Collars, and Sleeves straight at the hands, or wide Sleeves, as is used in the Universities, with Hoods or Tippets of Silk, or Sarsenet, and Square Caps. And that all other Ministers admitted, or to be admitted, into that function, shall also usually wear the like apparel as is aforesaid, except Tippets only. We do further, in like manner, ordain, that all the said Ecclesiastical persons above mentioned shall usually wear in their journeys Cloaks with Sleeves, commonly called Priests' Cloaks, without guards, welts, long buttons, or cuts. And no Ecclesiastical person shall wear any Coif or wrought Night-cap, but only plain Night-caps of black silk, satten, or velvet. In all which particulars concerning the Apparel here prescribed, our meaning is not to attribute any holiness or special worthiness to the said garments, but for decency, gravity, and order, as is before specified. In private houses and in their studies, the said Persons Ecclesiastical may use any comely and scholar-like apparel, provided that it be not cut or pinkt; and that in public they go not in their Doublet and Hose without Coats or Cassocks, and that they wear not any light coloured Stockings. Likewise poor beneficed Men and Curates (not being able to provide themselves long Gowns), may go in short Gowns of the fashion aforesaid."

## CHAPTER III.

## OF THOSE WHICH ARE UNNECESSARY OR SUPERSTITIOUS.

How to be purchased	64	Faculty does not enjoin a	
Law as to the consent of the		Rate	69
Parish	id.	Costs of the application	70
When it is required	id.	ORGANS	id
When it is not	65	The old ones small	id.
Consent of Parish and Li-		Necessary or ornamental	id
cense of Ordinary	id.	In Callegiate or Cathedral	
Consequence of not obtain-		Churches	71
ing the latter	id.	In Parish Churches	id.
Not required for additions	00	Erection of an Organ	id.
outside the Church	66	Consent of Parishioners	72
As for purchasing an extra	14	Who are prima facie the	
Bell	id.	best judges	id
Restoring and repairing	id.	Court not bound by the	
When things have been out	67	majority	id.
af use 40 years	id.	But may protect the mi-	
The prescription is lost	ıu.	nority	id.
And they are as if they had never been in the Church	id.	As when the Church is too	
As for instance, Rails at	J.C.	small	id.
the Communion Table	id.	Ordinary will consider all	73
Erection of such Rails	68	The frest maint at which	10
What consent and license is		The first point at which the Court laoks	id
necessary	id.	Affidavits as to the majority	
Application for a Faculty	id.	in Vestry	id.
Effect of objection not ap-		Parish cannot be put to	
pearing	69	expense against their con-	
Faculty for expensive al-		sent	id.
terations	id.	The law generally	id
Case followed as a pre-		Provision made by the	
cedent	id.	Parish	74

OF THOSE UNNECES	SSAR	Y OR SUPERSTITIOUS.	63
Clause against expense	74	The Rood Loft	81
Need not be inserted	id.	To be taken down	id.
Faculty granted without	id.	Manner of doing it	82
Its effect	75	Shrines not Ornaments of	-
It binds to nothing pro-	- 1	our Churches	id.
spectively	id.	Ordered to be destroyed	id.
Faculty directing payment		LIGHTS AND CANDLES	id.
out of Rates bad	id.	Candlesticks ordered to be	140
Even when Vestry is una-	.,	removed	83
nimous	id.	Two Lights to remain on	
A Fund for maintenance of Organist	id.	the High Altar	id.
Is not prescribed by law	76	Inquiry in Visitation Ar-	
As the Organ need not be	10	ticles	id.
played	id.	First Prayer Book	id.
But in such case Organist		Continuance of Supersti-	
should be discharged	id.	tious practices	id.
As the Minister has the		Visitation Articles framed	84
direction	id.	What orders given	id.
Vestry may pay Organist's		Lights among the Ceremo-	
Salary	id.	nies forbidden	id.
How to be assessed	77	Not permitted in our Com- munion Service	95
A mandamus to elect an	-	Candles inapplicable as	85
Organist will not be	2.0	Altar Ornaments	id.
granted	id.	Reason for it	id.
What has been held a rea- sonable mode of election	id.	Removal of Altars	id.
		Altar furniture conse-	14.
IMAGES	78	quently useless	86
Not used by the primitive Christians	id.	What to be placed on the	
Introduction of Images into	ıa.	Communion Table	id.
Churches	79	During Divine Service	id.
Reason for so doing	id.	Or at Communion time	id.
People began to worship	14.	Candles cannot be set up on	
them	id.	the Communion Table	id.
Images in our Churches	80	In other parts of the Church	87
Ordered to be destroyed at		License of the Ordinary	id.
the Reformation	id.	Practice in Chapels Royal,	
Exception as to Tombs	id.	Cathedrals, &c	id.
What may now be put up	id.	The duty of the Ordinary.	id.
Injunctions of 1559	id	FLOWERS	88
Visitation Articles of same		Bishop of London's opinion	id.
Year	81	Bishop of Exeter's opinion	id.
Visitation Articles of 1569	id.	THE Cross	89
The Road Skreen	id	Crose for the Doad	1.1

89	Injunctions of Queen Eli-	
id.	zabeth	92
id.	Archbishop Parker's Ar-	
		id.
90		Δ0
		93
id.		4.4
id.		id.
id.		id.
		id.
91		94
id.		id.
		: 7
id.		id.
00		id.
		id.
	Arms improperly put up	95
	id. id. 90 id. id. id.	id. zabeth  id. Archbishop Parker's Articles  90 State of our present Churches  id. Coats of Arms regularly put up  id. Removal of Ornaments not fixed to the Fabric  Commission of Inquiry  Punishment  Removal of Ornaments fixed to the Fabric  License of the Ordinary  1d. License of the Ordinary  1d. Arms improperly put up

How to be purchased. There are many articles which are not absolutely necessary, and for which no provision is made by any special law. These must all be referred to the general powers of Churchwardens, with the consent of the major part of the Parishioners, and under the direction of the Ordinary. As, for instance, the purchase of Kings Arms, Pulpit Cloths, House Cloths, Rushes, or Mats, Vestry Furniture, &c. (a)

Law as to the consent of the Parish.

The consent of the Parish is not necessary to authorize a thing to be done, but only to oblige them to pay for the doing of it; because, whether it be fitting to be done or not, belongs to the Ordinary to judge. (b)

When it is required.

The consent of the Parish is only required when it is put to expense for things not necessary, but merely ornamental. (c) Or when it is to be charged

<sup>(</sup>α) See 1 Burns's Eccl. Law, 374.

<sup>(</sup>b) Prid. 53.

<sup>(</sup>c) Churchwardens of St. John's, Margate, v. Parishioners, 1 Hag. CC. 199.

with any expense for the support of the Ornament after it has been put up. (d)

But if there is no such charge incurred, the ap- When it is not. probation of the majority of the Parishioners is not necessary, nor the disapprobation binding on the Ordinary. Therefore, if the Rector, with the License of the Ordinary, or any other person, with consent of the Rector and the License of the Ordinary, choose to set up, at their own cost, Rails at the Communion Table, the Parish cannot prevent them. (e)

But if any addition or alteration is proposed to be made, such as the erection of a Pew, a Gallery, or an Organ, or the redecoration or restoration of the Church, the consent of the Parish is made necessary to secure their estate from unjust taxation; and the License of the Ordinary is also required, to secure the Church from having any nuisance or unfitting incumbrance erected in it, whereby the decent performance of the Divine Offices may be impeded, or the people in any way hindered from fully partaking of the benefits of them. (f) And whatever is added by License of the Ordinary becomes from thenceforth a necessary part of the Church, and is to be repaired at the charge of the Parishioners. (q)

Consent of Parish and License of Ordinary.

If any Ornament be erected in the Church without the authority of the Ordinary, but merely with the consent of the major part of the Parish, the

Consequence of not obtaining the latter.

<sup>(</sup>d) Butterworth v. Walker, 2 Burr, 1689; Churchwardens of St. John's, Margate, v. Parishioners, 1 Hag. CC. 198.

<sup>(</sup>e) Prid 54.

<sup>(</sup>f) Prid. 50; and as to the erection of Pews or Galleries, see "Oliphant's Law of Pews and Prohibition."

<sup>(</sup>q) Gibs, Cod, 196,

Churchwardens may make and levy a Rate; but if any person in the Parish refuse payment, they have no remedy against him, because the thing being illegally done, no Rate can be judged legal which shall be made for it. (h)

Not required for additions outside the Church.

If the thing added be not in the Church, nor is added to the Fabric or its appurtenances for any religious use, but only for the benefit, convenience, or curiosity of the Parishioners, as a Clock, a Dial, Chimes, a supernumerary Bell, &c., it seems that the License of the Ordinary is not requisite, but it will be sufficient if the majority of the Parish consent to it. (i)

As for purchasing an extra Bell.

If the majority of the Parishioners agree to have an extra Bell, and one is made accordingly, and a Rate made to pay for it, this binds the minority of the Parishioners; otherwise, obstinate persons might prevent anything being done to ornament the Church. (k)

repairing.

Restoring and And where the Communion Table of ancient times had been placed in the Chancel, and there were ancient Rails about it which were out of repair, the Parishioners, at a meeting resolved to repair the Chancel and Rails, to replace the Table there, and to raise the floor some steps higher. The payment of a Rate for such purpose was resisted, and a Prohibition prayed. But the Court held that the Parishioners were justified in doing these things; for they are compellable to put things in decent order; and as to degree of decency and

<sup>(</sup>h) Prid. 48.

<sup>(</sup>i) Id. 50.

<sup>(</sup>k) 2 Roll. Abr. "Prohibition,"

B. R. Mich. 2 Car.

order, there is no rule, but as the Parishioners by a majority agree. (1)

But if any of the particulars omitted or let When things down be not of those parts of the Fabric, Utensils, have been out of use 40 years. Churchyard, or appurtenances, which either the law, or the nature of the things themselves make necessary to every Church, but are only such as have been added by consent of the Parishioners or other License requisite for the more decent and orderly administration of the Divine Offices, or greater benefit of the Church, or only for the benefit, convenience, or curiosity of the Parishioners, if they have been out of use for 40 years, the Churchwardens alone have no authority to restore them. (m)

For there being no law or absolute necessity for The prescripthese particulars, the Church can have no other tion is lost. right to them but by Prescription and former usage. But the utmost limit of Ecclesiastical Prescription is 40 years, "prescription per le ley de St. Eglise est 40 ans;" (n) this appears by the Epistle Decretal of Pope Alexander III., in 1180, (o) where it is decreed, "Quadragenalis prescriptio omnem prorsus actionem tollit." (p)

Nor can any ecclesiastical jurisdiction enjoin it And they are on them, or legally require it to be done; but the things become then of the same nature in law as if the Church. they had never been in the Church at all. (p)

as if they had never been in

For instance, the Rails at the Communion Table are said not to be required by law in any Church,

As for instance, the Rails at the Communion Table.

- (1) Newson v. Baldwry, M. 1 Anne, Far. 70; 1 Burns's Eccl. Law, 368.
  - (m) Epistle Decretal of Pope
- Alexander III. A.D. 1180; 2 Inst. 653; Prid. 52.
  - (n) 20 Hen. VI. fol. 17.
  - (o) 2 Inst. 65.
  - (p) Prid. 52.

and the consent of the Parish and Rector, and the license of the Ordinary, being necessary for their first erection, they cannot, after 40 years' disuse, be again restored without the same consent and license, to authorize the Churchwardens so to do, and to levy a Rate for it upon the Parish. (q)

Erection of such Rails.

Therefore, though it be very decent and fitting that there should be Rails in every Church to keep from profanation the Communion Table, at which the highest mystery of our holy religion is celebrated, yet, as this matter is sometimes disputed, the Churchwardens, before attempting to erect Rails, should take the requisite preliminary steps legally to justify themselves in so doing. (q)

What consent and license is necessary.

But if the new erection be in the Chancel, the leave of the Rector is also necessary, as the Chancel belongs to him; and therefore, if the Churchwardens set up any new Seat in the Chancel, (r) or place Rails at the Communion Table, they must not only have the consent of the Parish, but also the leave of the Rector and the License of the Ordinary, before it can legally be done. (s)

Application for a Faculty.

After a majority of the Vestry has decided in favour of the proposed addition or alteration, an application is made to the Ordinary for a Faculty, and he calls on all persons having a right, to show cause why it should not be done, and hears and determines on the force of any objections that may be made against it. (t)

<sup>(</sup>q) Prid. 53.

<sup>(</sup>r) As to Seats in the Chancel, see "Oliphant's Law of Pews and Prohibition."

<sup>(</sup>s) 1 Prid. 50.

<sup>(</sup>t) Per Sir W. Scott Bardin v. Edwards, 1 Hag. CC. 14.

In all cases of this kind, the intimation goes out Effect of obto all persons, and therefore every one not appearing to object, must be regarded as consenting, by virtue of the Notice, and also of the representative character of the Churchwardens who apply for the Faculty. (u)

It is the bounden duty of the Ordinary never to Faculty for grant a Faculty for expensive alterations in any expensive alterations Church, which are professed not to be paid by a Church Rate, unless the Judge has before him the most ample security, that the funds will be otherwise provided for, than by the Parish. (u)

In the case of Roop and Clark, Churchwardens of Case followed, Chesterfield, v. the Vicar and Parishioners of Chesterfield, (x) which has since been followed as a precedent, the Judge would not allow the Faculty to pass till the parties who made the application gave a Bond for 3,200l., with sureties for the performance of the intended alterations, and the repairing and the refitting of the Parish Church of Chesterfield, and for the payment of all expenses attending the same, without making any Rate or Assessment on the Parish in respect thereof; and the Judge further directed that a clause should be inserted in the Faculty, providing that the Parishioners should not be liable to any expenses incurred in respect of such repairs and alterations.

as a precedent.

And, indeed, a Faculty does not enjoin the raising Faculty does

not enjoin a Rate.

(u) Churchwardens of St. John's, Margate, v. Parishioners, 1 Hag. CC. 200.

(x) Churchwardens of Chester. field v. The Vicar & Parishioners

of Chesterfield, Arches, Dec. 21, 1841. And see Hopton v. Minister, &c., of Kemerton, 6 Eccl. & Mar. Cases, 85.

of any Rate; and if it is found a burthen, it may be removed by another Faculty. (y)

Costs of the application.

The Costs of an Application for a Faculty are in a special manner in the discretion of the Court, and where it meets the justice of the case, no order will be made for Costs, so that each party will have to pay their own Costs. (2)

ORGANS.

The early Christians appear to have been unacquainted with the use of Organs; and it is not clearly known at what time they were first introduced into Churches. It appears that about the year 766, Constantius Copronymus, Emperor of Constantinople, sent one as a present to Pepin of France. (a) And Wheatly says, "it is certain that the use of them has been very common now for several hundreds of years, Durandus mentioning them several times in his books, but giving no intimation of their novelty in Divine Service." (b)

The old ones small.

The old Organs were much smaller than those now in use, were of a different construction, and were called Regals. They were greatly enlarged in the fifteenth century, since which time numerous improvements have gradually been made. (c)

Necessary or ornamental.

It is difficult in some cases to distinguish whether an addition to the Service of the Church is to be deemed necessary or ornamental; and Organs in

<sup>(</sup>y) Per Sir W. Scott. Churchwardens of St. John's, Margate, v. Parishioners, 1 Hag. CC. 202.

<sup>(</sup>z) Hopton v. Minister, &c., of Kemerton, 6 Eccl. & Mar. Cases, 90.

<sup>(</sup>a) Aventin, Annal. Bojorum,

Tib. III. fol. 300; Gregory's Posthumous Works, 49.

<sup>(</sup>b) Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 114.

<sup>(</sup>c) Barr's Anglican Church Architecture, 68.

some Churches may be necessary, though in others only ornamental. (d)

In Collegiate and Cathedral Churches they would In Collegiate be deemed necessary, and the Ordinary might compel the Dean and Chapter to erect an Organ, as proper and necessary for the Service usually performed in such places.

and Cathedral

In Parish Churches it would be otherwise, and In Parish though Organs in such places are not to be discouraged, it would depend on the circumstances of the Parish, what judgment the Court would form on each particular case. (e)

A Faculty is required for the erection of an Or- Erection of an gan, and a Faculty is not granted by the Ordinary, without a decree with intimation, in order that any of the Parishioners may object; on which objection the Court, considering the circumstances of the case, is to decide. (f)

However, the consent or desire of the Parishioners Consent of does not bind the Ordinary; for the consent may be imprudently given, and contrary to the interests of Religion. (f)

Parishioners.

The Parishioners are, in the first instance, the Who are prima best judges of the inconvenience, and the remedies facie the best for that inconvenience; and the Court will not lightly presume that a majority would authorize or willingly incur an unnecessary expense. (q) Thus a Faculty was granted for erecting a Gallery for the

<sup>(</sup>d) Churchwardens of St. John's, Margate, v. Parishioners, 1 Hag. CC. 199.

<sup>(</sup>e) Ibid. 199.; and see Jay v. Webber, 3 Hag. 8.

<sup>(</sup>f) Pearce v. Rector of Clapham, 3 Hag. 13.

<sup>(</sup>q) Per Sir W. Scott. Groves v. Rector of Hornsey, 1 Hag. CC, 190.

accommodation of the increased population of the Parish of Hornsey, and the objections on the part of the minority of Parishioners were overruled. (h)

Court not bound by the majority.

But although the Ecclesiastical Court pays so great attention to a majority, it is not the only circumstance to be considered; for the majority may incline to unnecessary expense, against which the Court ought to protect the minority, or it may object to necessary expense. The Court is not bound by this circumstance alone; it may refuse the whole Parish joined together, or it may grant, if it appears necessary, a Prayer, on the application of one against all the rest. (i)

But may protect the minority.

It may be the duty of the Ordinary, under particular circumstances, to interpose and protect the Parish from its own indiscretion, if any inconvenience is to be apprehended from it; as if the Parish is small, and the Rent of Houses very high, or there are other circumstances which render the proposed addition to the Church inexpedient; (k) as, for instance, if there be not convenient room for it. (l)

As when the Church is too small.

Therefore, where a Church is too small, the Ordinary will never grant a Faculty, for the inconvenience is greater than the advantage. (m) Thus a Faculty was refused where it appeared that there was not accommodation for the Inhabitants, and

<sup>(</sup>h) Groves v. Rector of Hornsey, 1 Hag. CC. 188.

<sup>(</sup>i) Ibid. 189.

<sup>(</sup>k) Churchwardens of St. John's, Margate, v. Parishioners, 1 Hag.

CC. 20.

<sup>(1)</sup> Churchwardens of Claphamv. Rector, 3 Hag. 13.

<sup>(</sup>m) Pearce v. Rector of Clapham, 3 Hag. 13.

that even this would be made less, by taking away several Seats to erect an Organ. (n)

The Ordinary is to take into consideration all the circumstances of the case, either upon objection on the part of the Parishioners, or upon application for stances. a Decree. (o)

Ordinary will consider all the circum-

The first point to which the Court looks is, whe- The first point ther an objection as founded is capable of being duly ascertained by the resolution of Vestry, or by the opinions and sentiments of others, who, being prevented from attending there, have joined in the subsequent proceedings. (p)

at which the Court looks.

If the Ordinary sees that many of the Parishioners Affidavits as to object, though they may be the minority, it may be the major in Vestry. very proper that he should not be totally inattentive to their opinion. It is usual, therefore, in cases of mere Ornament, to tender Affidavits, shewing what the majority in Vestry was, in order that the Court may ascertain what may fairly be considered the predominant wish of the Parish. (q)

the majority

But although the consent of the Parish is not Parish cannot necessary to the Ordinary ordering an Organ to be erected in a Church, the Parish cannot, without their consent. their consent, be charged with the expense of erecting or repairing it, or adding new Ornaments. (r)

be put to expense against

And the law, generally, appears to be, that the The law Ordinary is to judge whether the circumstances of generally. the Parish offer any objection to the erection of an

- (n) Pearce v. Rector of Clapham, 3 Hag. 15.
  - (o) Ibid. 13.
- (p) Groves v. Rector of Hornsey, 1 Hag. CC. 190.
- (q) Churchwardens of St. John's, Margate, v. Parishioners, 1 Hag. CC. 201.
- (r) Butterworth v. Walker, 3 Burr, 1689.

Organ; and the Parish alone is to decide on any Expenses to be incurred. (s)

Provision made by the Parish. Music has always been used in Divine Worship; therefore the Ordinary never would think of discouraging, and never did discourage, the Erection of an Organ, where a Parish offered to provide all Expenses, unless there appeared to the contrary, some reason of more consideration than the benefit thence to be derived. (t)

Clause against expense The Courts have usually adopted the rule of inserting a Clause, that no Expense shall fall on the Parish. But this rule is discretionary only, and, though generally proper, by no means binding. (u) Thus it is no sufficient objection to a Faculty for erecting an Organ in a Parish Church, that there is no provision for the future Repairs, nor for the permanent Salary of an Organist. (x)

need not be inserted.

And a clause providing against any future expense falling on the Parish, need not be inserted in a Faculty, confirming the erection of an Organ, by voluntary contributions, and with the consent of the Vestry, in a Parish Church. (y)

Faculty granted without.

Therefore a Faculty for accepting and erecting an Organ, offered to the Parish of St. John's, Margate, was granted, without a clause against future expenses being charged to the Parish. And an objection on the part of certain of the Parishioners was overruled. (z)

- (8) Jay v. Webber, 3 Hag. 8.
- (t) Pearce v. Rector of Clapham, 3 Hag. 12.
- u) Churchwardens of St. John's, Margate, v. Parishioners, 1 Hag. CC. 201.
- (x) Churchwardens of Clapham v. Rector, 3 Hag. 10.
- (y) Jay v. Webber. 3 Hag. 4.(z) Churchwardens of St. John's,

Margate, v. Parishioners, 1 Hag. CC. 198.

The effect of a Faculty, confirming the erection Its effect. of an Organ, where a clause of exoneration from future expenses has not been inserted, is, that it leaves the matter quite open. It neither lays the burthen on the Parish, nor prevents its being undertaken hereafter, in case of the failure of voluntary contributions. (a)

And as a Faculty, confirming the erection of an It binds to Organ, binds the Parish to nothing prospectively, spectively. they may apply even to have the Organ removed altogether, if such a measure could be shewn to be necessary, or even strongly beneficial, for the more important object of enabling the Parishioners to attend public worship in the Parish Church. (b)

A Faculty directing the performance upon, and Faculty dithe repairs of an Organ in a Parish Church to be recting paypaid out of the Parish Rates, would be legally Rates bad. objectionable; for the Ordinary can only bind the Parish to expense for articles absolutely necessary. (c)

And even if the Vestry is unanimous, a clause Even when binding the Parish to defray out of the Rates Vestry is unanimous. future expenses for an article not necessary, ought not to be inserted. Because neither the Ordinary, nor the existing inhabitants, have a right to bind their successors to any expense but what is legally necessary. (c)

In London, where Parishes are small and the A Fund for rents high, an Organ might be a considerable of Organist. burthen, and therefore the rule is often adopted, though seldom well observed in practice, that

<sup>(</sup>a) Jay v. Webber, 3 Hag. 10.

<sup>(</sup>c) Ibid. 7.

<sup>(</sup>b) Ibid. 9.

several persons certify, that they are willing to subscribe to provide a settled Fund for the maintenance of the Organist, though no permanent endowment is arranged; a Fund for the present being all that is usually required. (d)

Is not prescribed by law,

That there should be a settled Fund is not prescribed by any rule of law, which is to be found in books or practice, except in particular cases in which the Ordinary may think it necessary. (e)

As the Organ need not be played. If a Faculty has been obtained for an Organ, and there being no permanent provision for its support, succeeding Parishioners should not choose to take upon themselves the expense, there is no authority to oblige them to have it played upon; especially if a clause be added to the Faculty, as it is often done, that the expenses shall be defrayed by voluntary contributions. (f)

But in such case Organist should be discharged, But if they do not wish to be at any expense in its use, they should proceed regularly, and discharge the Organist.

As the Minister has the direction.

For the Minister has a right to direct when it shall or shall not be played, and when the Singers shall or shall not chant, though the Organist is paid, and the Singers are managed by the Churchwardens. (g) And forbidding the Organ to be played when directed by the Minister, is a matter of Ecclesiastical cognizance. (h)

Vestry may pay Organist's salary. The Churchwardens have a right, with the con-

- (d) Churchwardensof St. John's, Margate, v. Parishioners, &c., I Hag. CC. 201.
  - (e) Ibid. 202.

- (f) Churchwardens of Clapham v. Rector, 3 Hag. 16.
- (g) Wilson v. McMath, 3 Phil. 91.
  - (h) Ibid. 89.

sent and approbation of a Vestry Meeting legally called, to pay the Salary of the Organist, and to charge it to their accounts, notwithstanding the objection of a minority; and they would be supported by both the Temporal and Ecclesiastical Courts in so doing. (i) Because in all cases where the Parish is competent to act by its own power, it is the majority which must bind; and the majority of a Vestry, in cases fit to be there decided, will bind the minority of the Parish. (k)

The assessment should be made with consent of How to be the Vestry, in the way of a Church Rate, and those who refuse to pay may be sued for it in the Ecclesiastical Court. (i)

The office of Organist is not known to the com- A mandamus mon law of this country, (1) and therefore it has been held that a mandamus will not lie to the Vicar, Churchwardens, and Inhabitants of a Parish to elect an Organist to the Parish Church, though there always may have been such an officer beyond the time of living memory, and a yearly salary has been invariably paid him out of the Church Rates, it being optional with the Parishioners whether the Organ shall be played. (m)

to elect an Organist will not be granted.

Upon a vacancy in the office of Organist to a Parish Church, the Vestry unanimously resolved that the fact of the Vacancy should be advertised; of election. and that a Committee should be appointed to reduce

What has been held a reasonable mode

<sup>(</sup>i) Opinion of Lord Stowell, 1790.

<sup>(</sup>k) Churchwardens of St. John's, Margate, v. Parishioners, 1 Hag. CC. 200.

<sup>(1)</sup> Per Patteson, J., Reg. v. Vicar, &c., of St. Stephen's, Coleman Street, 14 L. J., N. S., Q. B. 35.

<sup>(</sup>m) Ibid. 34.

the number of Candidates to six, each of whom should take the service on one Sunday. This resolution was, at a subsequent Vestry, unanimously confirmed. The Committee having selected six out of the sixty Candidates who presented themselves, a motion was made and seconded at the time of the election, that A, a Candidate who had not been thus selected should be eligible; but this was negatived without a division. No objection was made to this course. But afterwards, on a Poll having been demanded, a greater number of Votes were tendered on behalf of A than of any other candidate. It was held by Mr. Justice Patteson, that this was not an unreasonable mode of conducting the election, and that it might be said, under such an arrangement, that it was not competent for the Parishioners to vote for any but the six who had been selected, and that votes given for any other person were thrown away. (n)

IMAGES.

It is said that no Images were used in Churches for at least 400 years after Christ; indeed, the ancient Christians, though often taunted by the Heathen for having no Images or Statues in their Churches, never for a moment pretended to use them, but rejected the very notion of such a thing. (o)

Not used by the Primitive Christians. And Wheatly says, "I hope it is clear enough that the primitive Christians, as they thought it sufficient to pray to God, without making their addresses to Saints and Angels, so they accounted

<sup>(</sup>n) Reg. v. Vicar, &c., of St. Stephen's, Coleman Street, 14 L. J., N. S., Q. B. 34.

<sup>(</sup>o) Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 75; Contr. Cels. L. 8, part ii. p. 521 E.

their Churches fine enough without Pictures and Images to adorn them." (p)

The origin of Image worship is thus given in the Introduction second part of the Homily, Against Peril of Idolatry: -" First, men used privately stories painted in tables, clothes, and walls; afterwards, gross and embossed Images privately in their own houses. Then afterwards, Pictures first, and after them embossed Images, began to creep into Churches, learned and godly men ever speaking against them. Then by use it was openly maintained that they might be in Churches, but yet forbidden that they should be worshipped."

of Images into Churches.

Of this opinion was Gregory, the first Bishop of Reason for so Rome, 600 years after Christ, as appears by his Epistle to Serenus, Bishop of Massile. Thus he says, "That thou didst forbid Images to be worshipped, we praise altogether; but that thou didst break them, we blame. For it is one thing to worship the Picture, and another thing by the picture of the story, to have to learn what is to be worshipped. For that which Scripture is to them that read, the same doth Pictures perform unto idiots or the unlearned beholding." (p)

The Homily goes on to state, that "Gregory's People began authority was so great in all the Western Churches, to worship that by his encouragement men set up Images in all places; but their judgment was not so good to consider why he would have set them up, but they

<sup>(</sup>p) Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 76.

<sup>(</sup>q Gregory's Epistles in Re-

gister, Part x. Epist. 4, cited in Homily Against Peril of Idolatry.

80 LAW OF CHURCH ORNAMENTS AND UTENSILS.

fell all in heaps to manifest idolatry by worshipping them." (r)

Images in our Churches. And accordingly, in our Churches, Images of Christ crucified and of various Saints were set up, the chief Image being in the Chancel, and representing the Saint to whom the Church had been dedicated. (s)

Ordered to be destroyed at the Reformation.

At the time of the Reformation, "Images of stone, timber, alabaster, or earth, graven, carved, or painted," either taken out of, or yet remaining in, any Church or Chapel, were required to be destroyed. (t)

Exception as to Tombs.

But this enactment was not to extend to "any Image or Picture set or graven upon any Tomb in any Church, Chapel, or Churchyard, only for a Monument of any King, Prince, Nobleman, or other dead person, which hath not commonly been reputed or taken for a Saint." (u)

What may now be put up.

And, indeed, the law now allows the erection of Tombs, Sepulchres, Monuments, Coats of Arms, Hatchments, Escutcheons, &c. in the Church, Chancel, common Chapel, or Churchyard, provided it be done by regular authority, and in a proper manner.(x)

Injunctions of 1559.

In the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, in 1559, certain Injunctions were issued, by which the Clergy were forbidden to "set forth or extol the dignity of any Images, (y) relies, or miracles; but, declaring the

r Second Part of the Homily Against Peril of Idolatry.

- (s) Lyndw. 253.
- (t) 3 & 4 Edward VI. cap. 10,
  - (u) Id. s. 6.
  - (x) 3 Inst. 202; and see the

subject fully discussed in "Oliphant's Law of Burial."

(y) They are called in the Homily Against Peril of Idolatry, "Great puppets and babies for old fools in dotage."

abuse of the same, they shall teach that all goodness, health, and grace ought to be both asked and looked for only of God, as of the very Author and Giver of the same, and of none other."(z) Persons were also forbid to keep in their houses what were called "abused Images." (a)

By the Articles for the Visitation in the same Visitation year, it was to be inquired, "Whether in their Articles of Churches and Chapels all Images, &c. had been removed and destroyed?" (b)

same year.

In Archbishop Parker's Visitation Articles of Visitation 1569, it is inquired, "Item, Whether ymages and Articles of al other monuments of ydolatry and superstition be destroyed and abolyshed in your several Paryshes?" (c)

The Rood Skreen is either the lattice-work and The Rood cross-barred partition, which, in some Churches, is interposed between the Chancel and the Nave, or a Skreen of elaborately carved solid wood or stone, such as in some of our Cathedrals separates the Choir from the rest of the Church. (d)

Skreen.

Above the Rood Skreen was formerly the Rood The Rood Loft. Loft, being a Gallery on which the Cross, or the Image or Picture of our Saviour upon the Cross, with those of the Virgin Mary and St. John on each side of it, were set to view. (d)

Although a partition between the Church and To be taken Chancel was ordered to be kept, inquiry is made in Archbishop Parker's Visitation Articles in 1569,

- (z) See 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 212.
  - (a) 1bid, 226,
  - (b) Ibid. 242.

- (c) Ibid. 356.
- (d) Mr. Pugin has just published a work on Rood Skreens and Rood Lofts.

"Whether the roode lofte be pulled downe, according to the order prescribed." (e)

Manner of doing it.

And in Archbishop Grindal's Injunctions in the Province of York, in 1571, it is ordered that "rood lofts be altered." (f) And in the Articles of the same Archbishop within the Province of Canterbury, in 1576, it is inquired "Whether your rood lofts be taken down and altered, so that the upper parts thereof, with the soller or loft be quite taken down unto the cross beam, and that the said beam have some convenient crest put upon the same." (g)

Shrines not Ornaments of our Churches. A Shrine is a case in which something sacred is deposited. (h) And Shrines cannot be retained and be in use as "Ornaments in this Church of England, by the authority of Parliament, in the second year of the reign of King Edward VI."

Ordered to be destroyed.

For in the Royal Injunctions of 1547, it is ordered, "that they shall take away, utterly extinct and destroy, all Shrines and covering of Shrines." (i) And in the same year it was inquired whether they had been removed. (k) In 1550 the same inquiry is made in Bishop Ridley's Visitation Articles. (l) So also in the reign of Queen Elizabeth in 1559. (m)

LIGHTS AND CANDLES. A great deal of discussion has taken place as to putting Candles upon or near the Communion Table, and a great deal of confusion has been introduced into the question by speaking of "Lights" and "Candles" as convertible terms.

- (e) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 357.
- (f) Ibid. 371.
- (g) Ibid. 398.
- (h) Todd's John.'s Dict.
- (i) I Cardw. Doc. Ann. 17.
- (k) Ibid. 50.
- (l) Ibid. 92.
- (m) Ibid. 242.

By the Royal Injunctions of Edward VI. 1547, Candlesticks which have been discussed in the first Chapter, "all Candlesticks were ordered to be taken away from Churches." (n)

ordered to be removed.

But as Altars had not then been removed from Two Lights to the Churches, it was enjoined to "suffer from henceforth no torches, nor candles, tapers, or images of wax, to be set before any image or picture, but only two Lights upon the High Altar." (o)

remain on the High Altar.

In the same year, in Ridley's Visitation Articles, Inquiry in it is inquired, "Whether they suffer any torches, Articles, candles, tapers, or any other light, to be in your Churches, but only two Lights upon the High Altar."(0)

In the first Prayer Book of Edward VI. the First Prayer Communion Service is designated "The Supper of Book. the Lord, and the Holy Communion, commonly called the Mass." And instead of any Communion Table being mentioned, it is directed that "the Priest, humbly standing afore the midst of the Altar, shall say the Lord's Prayer," &c.

It would appear that in consequence of the Altar Continuance having been retained in our Churches, and having of superstitions practices. been used in the celebration of what was called the "Mass," the Priest continued to perform many of the same superstitious Ceremonies as in the time of Popery.

(n) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 17; The same order is given in the Royal Injunctions of Queen Elizabeth, A.D. 1559, 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 221; and in the Visitation Articles of the same year

inquiry is made "whether in their Churches and Chapels all Candlesticks be removed and destroyed." 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 242.

(o) Ibid. 6.

Visitation Articles framed.

To prevent this, certain Articles, framed as instructions for the Visitors in a new Royal Visitation, were issued in 1549 after the publication of the first Prayer Book; and being of the same year, they afford evidence of the contemporary practice in matters of rites and ceremonies.

What orders given.

By these Articles, it was ordered that the Clergy, in reading the Injunctions which were issued in 1547, should omit all those parts which mention "the Popish mass, candles upon the Altar, or any such like thing," (p) and it is also expressly enjoined, "For an uniformity, that no Minister do counterfeit the Popish mass, as to kiss the Lord's Table; washing his fingers at every time in the Communion; blessing his eyes with the Paten or Sudary, or crossing his head with the Paten; shifting of the Book from one place to another; laying down and licking the Chalice of the Communion; holding up his fingers, hands, or thumbs, joined towards his temples; breathing upon the Bread or Chalice; shewing the Sacrament openly before the distribution of the Communion; ringing of sacrying Bells; or setting any Light upon the Lord's Board at any time; and finally to use no other Ceremonies than are appointed in the King's Book of Common Prayers, or kneeling, otherwise than is in the said Book." (q)

Lights among the Ceremonies forbidden.

These Articles prove, that Lights upon the Lord's Table, being especially forbidden, are among those Ceremonies which were then held not to have

<sup>(</sup>p) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 74.

<sup>(</sup>q) "Articles to be followed and observed according to the King's Majesty's Injunctions

and Proceedings." Ex MSS.
Johnson apud Burnet, Hist.
Reform, Vol. II. App. p. 165;
1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 75.

been appointed by the first Book of Common Prayer.

If therefore setting any Light upon the Altar Not permitted during the celebration of the Mass, under the first in our Com-Prayer Book, was a Ceremony forbid almost as Service. soon as used, it cannot be supposed that such a Ceremony would be permitted in our Communion Service, as there most certainly is no authority for it in our Prayer Book.

But even supposing Candles to have been Altar Candles in-"Ornaments in the Church of England by authority Altar Ornaof Parliament, in the second year of the reign of ments. King Edward VI.," and admitting that the constitution of 1322, 16 Edward II., which directs that, "tempore quo Missarum solennia, peraguntur, accendantur duæ candelæ, vel ad minus una," (r) was confirmed by 25 Henry VIII. cap. 19, s. 7, still such Ornaments are quite inapplicable to our present Churches.

For it could never have been the intention of the Reason for it. framers of our last Prayer Book, that there should be the same Altar Ornaments in our Churches, as there were in the second year of Edward VI. For directions that there should be Altar Ornaments at all, would, indeed, have been absurd, and in the teeth of the Orders from time to time issued, that no Altars should be erected. (s)

In 1550, being shortly after the publication of Removal of the first Prayer Book of Edward VI., Altars were Altars. removed, and in the second Prayer Book of 1552, and in the Liturgy, as revised upon the

<sup>(</sup>r) Lyndw. 236; Gibs. Cod. (s) See Faulkner v. Litchfield, 3 Eccl. and Mar. Cases, 582. 390.

accession of Queen Elizabeth in 1559, there is no mention of any Altar, but only of the Communion Table. We have seen, too, that by the "Advertisements," in 1564, and by a Canon in 1571, a wooden Table for the Service of the Holy Communion, was required to be provided in every Church.

Altar furniture consequently useless.

The Altar, therefore, having ceased to exist long before the last revision of the Prayer Book in 1664, it became impossible to put "two Lights on the High Altar," or, indeed, to use any Altar Furniture at all.

What to be placed on the Communion Table

It follows, therefore, that as the Communion Table was not used in our Churches in the second year of Edward VI., we can only be guided by our own Canons and Prayer Book, with respect to what, as a matter of right, may now be placed upon it.

During Divine Service. We have seen that, by Canon 82, the Communion Table is to be covered, during Divine Service, with a Carpet of Silk, or other decent stuff thought meet by the Ordinary; and the Bishop of Exeter allows the Sacramental Plate to be set out and displayed upon it.

Or at Com-

At the Communion Time it is to be covered with a Fair Linen Cloth, "and then so much Bread and Wine as he shall think sufficient is to be placed there by the Priest," but nothing is said about the Lighting of Candles, or even about Candles or Candlesticks at all, although the Paten, Cup, Chalice, or Flagon, are severally mentioned. (t)

Candles cannot be set up on the Communion Table. Everything, then, being at all times excluded from the Communion Table, except what is used,

<sup>(</sup>t) See Judgment of Bishop (Clerk), May 28, 1847. of Exeter In re Parks Smith

or may be used, in the Service itself,(u) it follows that neither the Bishop, Clergyman nor Churchwardens have the right of setting up Candles on the Communion Table, as they are neither used nor can be used, in the Communion Service (u)

As Candlesticks were ordered to be removed In other parts by the Royal Injunctions of 1547, they are not of Church. "Ornaments in this Church of England by authority of Parliament, in the second year of the Reign of King Edward VI.," and therefore cannot be set up in other parts of the Church without the License of the Bishop.

It would appear, however, that Candles may, by License of the his authority, be placed at each side of the Communion Table, even within the Rails, for the purpose of lighting the Church during Divine Service. And the Bishop of London would, probably, in this case, as when they are upon the Communion Table, "see no objection to them, provided that the Candles are not Burning, except when the Church is lighted up for Evening Service." (x)

Ordinary.

And it is on this principle that in Chapels Royal, Practice in Cathedrals, and College Chapels, Candles have always been retained, but have only been used to assist in lighting these several places, during an Evening or an early Morning Service.

Chapels Royal, Cathedrals, &c.

Where Candles have existed under these cir- The duty of cumstances for a great length of time, there can be no possible objection to them; but where they have been recently put up alongside of the Communion Table, and some of the Parishioners object, it would

the Ordinary.

<sup>(</sup>x) See Bishop of London's (u) See Judgment of Bishop Charge, October 1842. of Exeter In re Parks Smith (Clerk), May 28, 1847.

be very wrong of the Ordinary to give any sanction to so paltry a cause of contention, and his proper course would be, to settle the question by ordering the Churchwardens to remove them.

FLOWERS.

Vases of Flowers cannot be put upon the Communion Table, as they are no part of its Furniture, and, indeed, it does not appear that they were used even on the Altar, as "Ornaments of this Church by authority of Parliament in the second year of the reign of King Edward VI." And it has also been held that Flowers cannot be used for decorating any part of the Church.

Bishop of London's opinion. The Bishop of London, in his Charge of October 1842, says, "I strongly disapprove of the practice of decorating the Communion Table with Flowers; and especially when that decoration is varied from day to day, so as to have some fanciful analogy to the history of the Saint who is commemorated. This appears to me to be something worse than frivolous, and to approach very nearly to the honours paid by the Church of Rome to deified Saints."

Bishop of Exeter's opinion.

With respect to decorating Churches with Flowers, the Bishop of Exeter says, "That such was the custom in primitive times, admits not of doubt; but it can hardly be necessary to say, that this of itself is no justification of the adoption of such practice now. If it were, the performance of Divine Service, instead of aiming at anything like uniformity, would vary with the measures of antiquarian learning, which might chance to distinguish the different authorities in the several Parishes among us." (x)

The true Cross of Christ was supposed to have THE CROSS. been found at Jerusalem, by Helena, the mother of Constantine the Great; and people were so anxious to get pieces of it, that in the time of Paulinus, a scholar of St. Ambrose, and Bishop of Nola, about the year 420, there was much more of the relics of the Cross than of the original wood. Wherefore the Father says "it was miraculously increased; it very kindly afforded wood to men's importunate desires, without loss of substance." (y)

In the times of Popery, a Cross for the Dead was required in every Church, and was to be laid on the Coffin, or on the Corpse when it was brought to the Church. (z)

Cross for the Dead.

A Cross was also required, for Processions with Candlesticks. (a)

Cross for Processions.

There was also to be a Crucifix in every Church. (a) The Crucifix. The use of the Cross in the Sacramental Table Cross on the

was never heard of during more than the first three centuries of the Christian Era. Durandus, who states that the proper place for the Cross is the Lord's Table, was a Bishop and Canonist of the thirteenth century, and therefore very little entitled to our attention on a question respecting the present law of our Church, even if the reasons stated by him were as solid, as they are, in truth, shadowy and unsatisfactory. His principal reason is this, "The Cross on the Altar is placed in the middle between the two Candlesticks, because Christ in the Church is the mediator between the two peoples (the Jews

Lord's Table.

<sup>(</sup>y) See Wheatly on the Common Prayer, 53.

Doc. Ann. 151.

<sup>(</sup>z) Johns.; See 1 Cardw.

<sup>(</sup>a) See 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann.

<sup>151, 152.</sup> 

and the Gentiles), for he is the Corner Stone making of both one." (b)

Condemned by Royal Injunctions. In the Royal Injunctions of Edward VI., (c) persons are condemned for superstitiously abusing the ceremonies of the Church, by "making Crosses of wood upon Palm Sunday, in time of reading of the Passion." "A time," says the Bishop of Exeter, "when (if ever), the exhibition of a Cross should seem peculiarly appropriate." (b)

Use of Crosses favoured by Queen Elizabeth. Queen Elizabeth, it is known, was favourable to the use of Crosses and Crucifixes, and they continued to be exhibited in the beginning of her reign, not merely in her own Chapel, but also in many of the Churches. (c) Bishop Cox, in writing to P. Martyr, in August 1559, says, "crucis crucifixi que imaginem in templis tolerare cogimur, cum magno animorum nostrorum cruciatu." (d)

Disputation on the subject.

It appears that a disputation was held on this subject, Parker and Cox (whose sentiments had undergone a change), having undertaken to defend the use of Crosses against Grindal and Jewel, who were most earnest in opposing them. The question, however, was soon afterwards set at rest by the complete removal of Crosses, as appears from a letter written to Bishop Sandys by P. Martyr, on the First of April 1560. (e)

Order for their removal. In the Injunctions of Archbishop Grindal in 1571, particular directions were given to the Churchwardens as to the furniture and other things which

<sup>(</sup>b) See Per Bishop of Exeter In re Parks Smith (Clerk), May 28, 1847.

<sup>(</sup>c) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 268 n.

<sup>(</sup>d) Hess. Cat. Vol. ii. p. 131. Zur. Lett. p. 36.

<sup>(</sup>e) See 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 269 n.

they were to provide, and especially for the Communion Table, but no Cross was in the number. There is, however, in another part, a direction both to the Churchwardens and to the Minister, to see that all Crosses are utterly defaced, broken, and destroyed, within the Province of York. (f)

In 1576, Grindal having become Archbishop of Archbishop Canterbury, specially includes the following among the articles to be inquired of within this Province:-"Whether Crosses, and such other relics and monuments of superstition be utterly defaced, broken, and destroyed." (g)

of Exeter.

Now the Bishop of Exeter very fairly observes, Observations that without claiming for these Injunctions and of the Bishop Articles the authority of law, and without deferring largely to his judgment, we must at least see in them conclusive evidence, in the absence of anything to the contrary, that what an Archbishop, first of York, and then of Canterbury, thus peremptorily ordered to be destroyed, could not have been among the Ornaments, which only twelve years before, and under the same Sovereign, that Sovereign Queen Elizabeth, were ordered by Statute "to be retained and be in use," because they "were in this Church of England, by the authority of Parliament, in the second year of the reign of King Edward VI." (f)

It may be laid down as law that a Cross cannot Cross cannot be placed on the Communion Table, as it is no part be placed on of its furniture; and the Bishop of Exeter makes Table.

<sup>(</sup>g) See 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. f See Judgment of Bishop 399. of Exeter In re Parks Smith (Clerk), May 28, 1847.

the following sensible remarks on the subject, "If one person may, at his pleasure, decorate the Lord's Table with a Cross, another may equally claim to set a Crucifix upon it, whilst a third might think it necessary to erect some symbol of Puritan doctrine or feeling, to mark his reprobation of his Romanizing neighbour." (i)

PICTURES
AND PAINTED
WINDOWS.

Pictures and Painted Windows cannot be set up in our Churches without the License of the Ordinary, and it would appear that they were not "in this Church of England by authority of Parliament, in the second year of the reign of King Edward VI.," all pictures and paintings, either in walls or glass windows, having before that year been ordered to be destroyed.

Injunctions of King Edward VI.

In the Royal Injunctions of Edward VI., it is ordered "that they shall take away, utterly extinct and destroy, all Pictures, Paintings, and all other monuments of idolatry and superstition, so that there remain no memory of the same in walls, glass windows, or elsewhere within their Churches and houses." (h)

Royal Injunctions of Queen Elizabeth.

The same is ordered by the Royal Injunctions of Queen Elizabeth. (1) And in the Visitation Articles of the first year of her reign in 1559, it is inquired, "Whether all Pictures, Paintings, &c., be removed and destroyed." (m)

Archbishop Parker's Articles. In the Declaration of Articles put forth by Archbishop Parker in 1559, after his election, with the concurrence of other Bishops, and used after 1564 (when the Advertisements were used), as authorita-

<sup>(</sup>i) Judgment of Bishop of Exeter In re Parks Smith, (Clerk), May 28, 1847.

<sup>(</sup>k) 1 Cardw. Doc. Ann. 17.

<sup>(</sup>l) Ibid. 221.

<sup>(</sup>m) Ibid. 242.

tive, it is said, "Last of all, I do utterly disallow the extolling of Images, Relics, and Feigned Miracles, and also all kind of expressing God invisible in the form of an Old Man, or the Holy Ghost in the form of a Dove, and all other vain worshipping of God." (n)

In our present Churches, however, Painted Windows are common, and many Fresco Paintings are still in existence, covering large portions of their walls. Several of these have been discovered by accident, having long been concealed and kept from destruction by coats of whitewash. (0) pieces, so called, are also found in many of our Churches, painted in oil, and representing a great variety of subjects.

State of our Churches.

Coats of Arms if regularly placed in any Win- Coats of dow, or Monument in the Chancel or Churchyard, put up. cannot be beaten down or defaced by the Parson, Ordinary, Churchwardens, or any other; and if they be, the heirs by descent interested in the Coat of Arms may have an action on the case. (p)

If any improper Ornament be put up, but not fixed to the Fabric, the Ordinary may at once order it to be removed, and, in case of neglect or refusal, Fabric. criminal proceedings may be taken.

Removal of Ornaments not fixed to the

Thus a criminal proceeding was instituted by the Criminal Bishop of Exeter against a Clergyman in his Diocese "for placing, or causing to be placed, and suffering to remain during Divine Service, in various parts of the Chapel, and especially on the Communion Table, certain Ornaments, or other unauthorized things, being against the laws ecclesiastical." (q)

proceedings.

- (n) I Cardw. Doc. Ann. 266.
- (o) See Poole's Church Architecture, 103.
- (p) Frances v. Ley. Cro. Jac. 367.
- (q) See In re Parks Smith (Clerk), May 28, 1847.

Commission of Inquiry.

A Commission of Inquiry was issued against the Clergyman under the Church Discipline Act, (r) and it appeared that the Ornaments placed by the Clergyman, or by others under his permission, on the Communion Table, prepared for the administration of the Lord's Supper on Easter Day, were two glass vases containing Flowers, and a Cross about two feet high decked with Flowers. (s)

Punishment.

The Clergyman admitted in writing the truth of the charges, and consented that the Bishop of Exeter should pronounce sentence. He was accordingly admonished not again to offend in like manner, and ordered to pay the costs of the proceedings. (s)

Removal of Ornaments fixed to the Fabric. If, however, an improper Ornament be fixed to the fabric of the Church, then it is doubtful whether it can be removed without first calling upon the Parishioners to shew cause, and trying the case in the Ecclesiastical Court.

License of the Ordinary.

Thus it was held that if any superstitious Pictures are in a window of the Church or Aisle, it is not lawful for any to break them without License of the Ordinary; and in Pricket's case, Wray, C. J., bound an offender to his good behaviour. (t)

Trial of the question.

So also the Parishioners of All Hallows, Barking, in 1639, complained to the Bishop of London that certain Pictures and Images, contrary to the laws of the Church of England, had been set over the Font of their Church, and that the Communion

Pricket's Case, cited Day v. Bedingfield Noy, 104; Frances v. Ley. Cro. Jac. 367.

<sup>(</sup>r) 3 & 4 Vict. cap. 86, s. 3.

<sup>(</sup>s) See In re Parks Smith (Clerk), May 28, 1847.

<sup>(</sup>t) 1 Burns's Eccl. Law, 374;

Table was not in its usual place. The Bishop's Chancellor, after trying the question decreed that the Pictures be taken down. (t)

And even when Ornaments have been improperly put up, they must be regularly taken down. Thus where Sir Thomas Bury set up his Arms in the Church of St. David's, Exeter, and they were ordered to be defaced, the Ordinary had first promoted a Suit in the Spiritual Court. (u)

Arms improperly put up.

<sup>(</sup>t) Gibs. Appendix, 1465.

<sup>(</sup>u) Palmer v. Bishop of Exeter,1 Stra. 375.

## CHAPTER IV.

## OF THE PROPERTY IN THEM.

Dedication of Goods to the	Application of it	101
Parish 97	Churchwardens a Corpora-	
There must be an intention	tion for the goods	id.
to do so id.	May bring trespass for	ACA
The mere fact of placing	taking them	id.
not sufficient id.	As the Organ, for instance.	id.
Hanging up Ornaments in	Their successors may main-	
a Church id.		102
Understanding with the Rector 98	How the Damage should be	
Who has no property ex-	laid	id.
cept by agreement id.	Alienation under the Civil	
Action maintained against	Law	id.
him id.	Under the Law of England	id.
Ornaments in a Bishop's	Certain consents necessary.	103
Chapel id.	Or the transaction is void	id.
Hanging Bells in a Steeple 99	Churchwardens must ac-	
Agreement with Church-	Count	id.
wardens id.	Parishioners cannot bring	:4
They have the custody of	an action for waste	id
the goodsid.	But must make new Churchwardens	id.
But not of the Title Deeds of the Advowson id.	Who may sue their prede-	a Ca.
They have care of the	cessors	id.
Goods 100	Decision on the subject	104
When added to the Church id.	What held to be sufficient	
And must see that they are	excuse	id.
kept in Order id.	Taking away Church goods	id.
Homily on the subject id.	Churchwardens cannot be	
Churchicardens may take	indicted	id
money by legacy, gifts,	Even for stealing the Bell	
§·c 101	ropes	id

For they have the possession 105	Vestry part of the Church 106
Burglary in a Church id.	Church goods may be laid
Breaking into a Church or	on Parishioners 107
Chapel id.	Goods of a Dissenting
What sort of Chapel id.	Chapel id.
Stealing any Chattel 106	How Books belonging to
Tower part of the Church. id.	such place may be laid id.

A person may give or dedicate goods to God's Dedication service in such a Church, and deliver them into the custody of the Churchwardens, and thereby the property is immediately changed. (a) And indeed, by the Laws of England, in the time of Popery, if a stranger had taken even another person's goods, and offered them to an Image in a consecrated Church, this would have made as good a change in the property, as if they had been sold in market overt. (b)

But in order, however, to make goods Parish There must property, there must have been an intention on the to do so. part of the owner, to dedicate them to the Parish; and there must be some evidence of such intention. to justify the conclusion that he has done so. (c)

For the mere fact of placing goods in the Church, The mere fact does not make them Parish property, even though, of placing not sufficient. as in the case of gas-fittings for lighting the Church, they are of a character to benefit the Parishioners generally, and not merely the person placing them there. (c)

No person has a right to hang up what are called Hanging up

Ornaments in a Church.

(a) Degges, P.C., Parti. chap. 12; 11 Hen. IV. 12; Cro. Car. 343.

(b) 34 Hen. VI. 10; Coke 10,

91a; Degges, P.C., Part i. chap.

(c) Moore v. Cook, M. S. 1841, cited Pridcaux's Churchwardens' Guide, 266.

Ornaments in a Church without leave of the Rector, because the freehold of the Church is in him, and he may make his own terms for that leave. (d)

Understanding with the Rector.

In general, when private individuals hang black cloth in the Parish Church, with the concurrence of the Rector, there is a kind of understanding between them, that the cloth becomes the property of the Rector. (d)

Who has no property except by agreement.

But where no bargain has been made with respect to the terms upon which the cloth is to be hung in the Church, the Rector has no right to take any portion of it, because by law he is not entitled to take such a property, unless by matter of agreement between the parties to whom it belongs. (d)

Action maintained against him. And under such circumstances, when the Church of St. John the Baptist, Margate, had been hung with black cloth in respect to the memory of the late Princess Charlotte, and the Rector had converted it to his own use by having it made up into coats, waistcoats, and other articles of apparel, the Churchwardens brought an action against him, and obtained a verdict of 151. for the value of the cloth. (d)

Ornaments in a Bishop's Chapel. If a Bishop put up Ornaments in his Chapel, the See is entitled to them at his death. This was so declared in the Bishop of Carlisle's case, (e) and is pleaded by Lord Coke, in the case of Corven v. Pym, (f) as good law, that although other Chattels belong to the executors of the deceased, and shall not go in succession, yet the Ornaments of a Chapel

<sup>(</sup>d) Cramp & another v. Bayley (f) Corven v. Pym. 12 Rep. (Clerk), Kent Spr. Ass. 1819.

<sup>(</sup>e) 21 Edw. III. cap. 48.

of a preceding Bishop belong to the succeeding Bishop, and are merely in succession. (q)

And if a man hang up Bells in a Steeple, they become Church goods, and are, by Act of Parliament (h), parcel of the freehold of the Church; and he cannot afterwards remove them, for if he does, he may be sued by the Churchwardens, to whom the custody and possession of the goods of the Church belong, though the property of them is in the Parishioners. (i)

Hanging Bells in a Steeple.

A Parishioner had a house so near the Church, Agreement that a five o'clock Bell rung in the morning dis-wardens. turbed her. She therefore came to an agreement in writing with the Churchwardens and Inhabitants at a Vestry, that she would build a Cupola and Clock at the Church, in consideration whereof the Bell was not to ring at five o'clock during her life. And this was held to be a good agreement in Chancery. (k)

The Churchwardens are the guardians or keepers They have the and representatives of the body of the Church; they goods. are in its favour for some purposes a kind of Corporation, being enabled by that name to have a property in goods and chattels, and to bring actions for them. (l)

custody of the

But they have not, virtute officii, the custody of But not of

the Title-Deeds of the Advowson.

- (g) Gibs. Cod. 171.
- (h) 11 Hen. IV. cap. 12.
- (i) Degges, P.C. Part i. chap. 12; Starky v. Churchwardens of Watlington, 2 Salk. 547.
  - (k) Dr. Martin and Lady Ara-
- bella Howard his Wife v. Nutkin and another, 2 Williams, 266.
- (1) 1 Bla. Com. 394; Gibs. Cod. 243; and see Smith v. Adkins, 8 M. & W. 370.

the Title-Deeds of the Advowson, though they are kept in a Chest in the Church. (m)

Churchwardens have care of the goods. The duties of the Churchwardens were originally confined to the care of the ecclesiastical property of the Parish, over which they exercise a discretionary power, for specific purposes. In all other respects, it is an office of observation and complaint. (n)

When added to the Church.

Whenever anything is legally added to the Fabric of the Church, to its Utensils, Churchyard or appurtenances, by the requisite consent and license, it thenceforth becomes the charge of the Churchwardens to take care of it, and they are obliged to repair, amend, and renew it, when necessary, in the same manner as other particulars belonging to the Church. (a)

And must see that they are kept in order. The Churchwardens or Questmen are to take care, that all things in the Church be kept in "such an orderly and decent sort, without dust, or anything that may be either noisome or unseemly, as best becometh the house of God, and is prescribed in a Homily to that effect." (p)

Homily on the subject.

Thus in "the Sermon for repairing and keeping clean of Churches," the following passage appears: "For like as men are well refreshed and comforted when they find their houses having all things in good order, and all corners clean and sweet; so when God's house, the Church, is well adorned, with places convenient to sit in, with the Pulpit for

<sup>(</sup>m) Gardner v. Parker, 4 T. R. 351.

<sup>(</sup>n) Hutchins v. Denizitoe, 1 Hag. CC. 173.

<sup>(</sup>o) Prid. 51.

<sup>(</sup>p) Canon 85; And see Homily "For repairing and keeping clean and comely adorning of Churches."

the Preacher, with the Lord's Table for the Ministration of his Holy Supper, with the Font to christen in, and also is kept clean, comely, and sweetly, the people are more desirous and the more comforted to resort thither, and to tarry there the whole time appointed them." (q)

Churchwardens, upon being elected or appointed, Churchand making the Declarations required by 5 & 6 William IV., cap. 62, s. 9, and being sworn in, are by legacy, so far incorporated by operation of law, as to be capable of taking and holding Money or Goods by gift, legacy, &c., to the use of the Parish, and for the benefit of the Church. (r)

wardens may take money gift, &c.

And if a Pecuniary Legacy be given to a Parish Application Church, it does not belong to the Rector or Vicar, but to the Churchwardens for the Repair of the Church, and the improving and adorning the same. (s)

The Churchwardens are a Corporation by custom, to sue and be sued for the Goods of the Church; and they may purchase Goods, but not the goods. Lands, except it be in London by custom. (t)

Churchwardens a corporation for

A Churchwarden may have an action of trespass, for taking the Goods of the Parish, as they are in his custody. (u)

May have trespass for taking them.

So if a man take the Organ out of the Church, the Churchwardens may have an action of trespass against

As the Organ, for instance.

<sup>(</sup>q) The Second Tome of Homilies.

<sup>(</sup>r) See Grant on Corporations, 600; 2 P. Wms. 125.

<sup>(</sup>s) Attorney-General v. Ruper, 116. 2 Williams, 125.

<sup>(</sup>t) Jones 439; Cro. Car. 532; 4 Vin. 525 m.; 1 Ld. Rucgm. 337; Co. Lit. 3.

<sup>(</sup>u) Rex v. Rees, 12 Mod.

him, because the Organ belongs to the Parishioners, and not to the Parson. (x)

Their successors may maintain the action.

If the Churchwardens for the time being, neglect to bring an Action, for any of the Goods of the Church taken away, their Successors may bring trespass for them in respect of their Office, (y) and this view is confirmed in another case by Sir Joseph Jekyll, Master of the Rolls. (z)

How the damage should be laid.

But in declaring for such trespass, the new Churchwardens must say, ad damnum Parochianorum, not ad damnum ipsorum. (a)

Alienation under the Civil Law. By the Civil Law, the Goods belonging to a Church were forbidden to be alienated or pawned, unless for the redemption of captives, for relief of the poor in time of great famine and want, or for paying the debts of the Church, if a supply could not be otherwise raised, or upon other cases of necessity or great advantage in the Church. And in every alienation the cause was to be first examined, and the Decrees of the Prelate intervene, with the consent of the whole Clergy or Chapter. (b)

Under the Law of England. By the Law of England, however, the Goods belonging to a Church may be aliened; but the Churchwardens alone cannot dispose of them. The consent of the Parish must be had because they are their Goods, and also the License of the Ordinary, because they appertain to holy things, of which he has the care and ordering. (c)

<sup>(</sup>x) Buckside's Case, 1 Rol. Abr. 393.

<sup>(</sup>y) Churchwardens of Fotherston's Case, 1 Leon. 177.

<sup>(</sup>z) Attorney General v. Ruper,

<sup>2</sup> Williams, 126.

<sup>(</sup>a) Hadman v. Ringwood, 3 Croke, 179.

<sup>(</sup>b) Wood's Civil Law, 142.

<sup>(</sup>c) See Prid. 123.

Thus, for instance, if the Churchwardens would Certain consell an old Bell towards other Repairs, or put off old Communion Plate to buy New, or dispose of any other of the Goods of the Church, although to the use of the Parish, they cannot do it without the consent of the Parish, and the License of the Ordinary. (e)

sents necessary.

Should any such goods be disposed of without Or the transconsent of the Parish, the whole transaction is void in law. (d)

action is void.

But if the Churchwardens shall, with such consent, have sold any of the Church Goods, they must of course account for the proceeds to the Parish.

Churchwardens must account.

But though the Goods of the Church belong to the Parishioners, it has been held that they cannot have an action against the Churchwardens, for wasting any of them. (e)

Parishioners cannot bring an action for

The Parishioners, in such case, must make new Churchwardens, and though a Parish prescribe to choose two Churchwardens, who shall continue in wardens. office for two years, yet the Parish may, notwithstanding the prescription, remove such Churchwardens at their pleasure, and choose new ones. For the Parish might suffer great loss, if the Churchwardens should continue so long in office, contrary to their will, for in that time they might waste all the Parish Goods belonging to the Church. (f)

But must make new Church-

And the succeeding Churchwardens may have an

Who may sue their predecessors.

<sup>(</sup>d) Prid. 124. Wats. 400; 1 Danv. Abr. 788 (e) Bro. "Corporations," 56; 2 Cro. 845.

<sup>(</sup>f) 13 Coke, 70; Wats. 400.

action against their predecessors for the Goods of the Parish. (q)

Decision on the subject. And indeed it has been held, that Churchwardens de facto may maintain an action against a former Churchwarden, for money received by him for the use of the Parish, though the validity of their election to the office be doubtful, and though they be not his immediate successors. (h)

What held to be sufficient excuse. But the Churchwardens and Parishioners, may agree to take down a ruinous Bell, and deliver it to a Bell founder, and promise to pay him a certain sum for recasting it, giving him liberty to retain it till the Money be paid. And such Agreement was held to excuse the Churchwardens, in a Writ of Account brought against them by their Successors. (i)

Taking away Church goods. It is said, that he who takes away the Goods of a Chapel or Abbey, in time of vacation, may be indicted, in the first case, for stealing, bona capellæ, being in the custody of such and such; and, in the second, for stealing, bona domus et ecclesiæ, &c. (k)

Churchwardens cannot be indicted. The Churchwardens may be punished in the Ecclesiastical Courts, but not indicted for misconduct with respect to Property belonging to them as Churchwardens. (1)

Even for stealing the Bell ropes, Therefore, an Indictment for Larceny cannot be supported against a Churchwarden, for stealing the

<sup>(</sup>g) Rex v. Morgan Rice, Comb. 417.

<sup>(</sup>h) Turner v. Baynes, 2 Hen. Bla. 560.

<sup>(</sup>i) Methold, v. Winn, 1 Rol. Abr. 393.

<sup>(</sup>k) 1 Hale, 512; 2 Hale, 81; 1 Hawk. P.C., c. 33, s. 45; 2 East P.C., c. 16, s. 69, p. 651; 1 Russ. Crimes, 845.

<sup>(1)</sup> Welerne v. Lake, 1 Sid. 281.

Bell-ropes of the Parish Church, for which he is the Churchwarden. (m)

For as it is laid down by Hawkins, (n) he has possession of the Goods of the Church, in contradistinction to the mere charge of Goods, such as a butler or cook have of their masters' goods.

For they have the possession.

At common law, if any person during the night Burglary in time breaks and enters a Church, he is guilty of a Church. Burglary. For Ecclesia est domus mansionalis Omnipotentis Dei, and to break into the Mansion-house of any one in the night, with a felonious intent, is Burglary. (0)

If any person break and enter any Church or Breaking into Chapel, and steal therein any chattel, or having a Church or Chapel. stolen any chattel therein, break out of the same, every such offender shall suffer death as a felon. (p) But this punishment has since been altered to transportation for life, or for any term of years not less than seven, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding three years, with or without hard labour, and for such period of solitary confinement as the Court may direct. (q)

The word "Chapel" in the Statute has been con- What sort of strued not to apply to Chapels of Dissenters. when the prisoner was indicted for breaking and entering a Chapel, which appeared from the evidence to be a Dissenting Chapel, Mr. Justice Gaselee and Mr. Baron Vaughan, held that the Statute

<sup>(</sup>m) Jackson v. Adams, 2 N.C. 408.

<sup>(</sup>n) Hawk. P.C., Appeals, s. 44.

<sup>(</sup>o) 3 Inst. c. 14, p. 64; 1 Hale, P.C., 656.

<sup>(</sup>p) 7 & 8 Geo. IV. cap. 29, s. 10.

<sup>(</sup>q) 6 & 7 Will. IV. cap. 1; and see 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. cap. 90, s. 5.

applied only to Chapels of the Church of England; because when the Legislature meant to protect the Chapels of Dissenters they expressly mention them, as in 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 30, s. 2. (r)

Stealing any chattel.

The words "any chattel," would probably be held to extend to articles in a Church or Chapel, which are not used for Divine Service. For the words "any goods," in the repealed Statute, 1 Edward VI., cap. 12, were held not to be confined to Goods used for Divine Service, but to extend to articles used in the Church to keep it in repair, as a Pot used to hold Charcoal for airing the Vaults, and a snatch block used to raise weights, if the Bells wanted repair. (s)

Tower part of the Church. Two Surplices and a Scarf, were stolen from a Box kept in a Church Tower. This Tower was built higher than the Church, and had a separate Roof, but no outer Door, and was only accessible from the body of the Church, from which it was not separated by any partition, it was held that this Tower was a part of the Church, within the meaning of 7 & 8 George IV cap. 29, s. 10. (t)

Vestry part of the Church. The Vestry of a Parish Church used for robing purposes, was broken open and robbed. It was formed out of what before had been the Church Porch, but had a Door opening into the Church-yard, which could only be unlocked from the inside. It was held that this Vestry was as much a part of the Fabric of the Church, for the purposes of an

<sup>(</sup>r) Rex v. Warren, 6 C. & P.335 n; see also Rex v. Nixon,7 C. & P. 442.

<sup>(</sup>s) Rex v. Rourke, R. & R. 386. (t) Rex v. Wheeler, 3 C. & P. 585.

indictment for sacrilege, as the Communion Table or the Nave. (u)

It has been holden that when the Bells, Books, or other Goods belonging to a Church are stolen, Parishioners. they may be laid in the indictment, to be the Goods of the Parishioners. (x)

Church goods may be laid in

The Goods in a Dissenting Chapel, vested in trustees, cannot be described as the Goods of a servant, who has merely the custody of the Chapel and things in it, to clean and keep in order, though he has the key of the Chapel, and no other person but the Minister has the other key. (y)

Goods of a Dissenting Chapel.

But Books belonging to a Society of Dissenters, How Books and stolen from the Chapel, may be described as the property of one of the members of the society, by name "and others." Upon an indictment for stealing a Bible and Hymn Book, the property of J. Bennett and others, it appeared that the Books had been presented to the Society of Wesleyan Methodists, from whose Chapel they had been stolen; and that they had been bound at the expense of the Society. Bennett was one of the trustees of the Chapel, and a member of the Society, but no trust-deed was produced, it was held that as Bennett was one of the Society, the property in the Books, was well laid in him "and others." (z)

belonging to such place may be laid.

(u) Reg. v. Evans, 1 C. & Marsh, 298.

(x) 1 Hale, 512; 2 Hale, 81; 1 Hawk. P. C.c. 33, s. 45; 2 East, P. C. c. 16, s. 69, p. 651; 1 Russ. Crimes, 845.

(y) Rex v. Hutchinson, R. & R. 412.

(z) Rex v. Boulton, 5 C. & P. 537.

# INDEX.

Albe	51	Chimes	2
Alienation of Church Goods	102	Chosen Sentences	44
Alms	29	Churchwardens a Corporation	101
Altar	16	Churchwardens' duty	100
Alterations in a Church	69	Churchwardens order the Orna-	
Amyt	52	ments	8
Ancient Ornaments	10	Clerk's Desk	35
Antiphoner	40	Clock	2
Apparel of Ministers	60	Coats of Arms	93
Archdeacons	50	Coif	61
Arms	93	Communion Plate	24
		Communion Table	20
Banns	46	Consent of Parish	64
Baptisms	44	Control of Bells	39
Bells 10	0. 38	Cope	52
Bible	41	Couchers	39
Bier for the Dead	39	Cover for Communion Table	24
Bishops' Dress	53	Cover for consecrated Elements	24
Books	39	Credence Table	20
Book of Burials, &c	44	Crosses 89	9, 91
Bread and Wine	26	Crucifixes	89
Burglary in a Church	105	Custody of Church Goods	99
Burials	44		
Candles	82	Death Bell	38
Candlesticks 85	_	Desks 31	
Caps	61	Dial	2
Cassock	60	Disputes about Vestures 53	. 55
Chairs	31	Dissenters' Chapel	/
Chest	29	Doublet	61
Chespble	52	Dress of the Clergy	60
			2.0

Eagle Desks	33	Night Caps	61
Escutcheons	80		
		Occupiers	9
Faculty 72,	74	Offertory 29	, 57
Falled Stool	34	Ordinal	41
Flowers	88	Organs	70
Font	14	Organist	76
Fund for Organist	75	Osculatory	28
Gallery	65	Pacem	28
Gas-fittings	97	Paintings	92
Girdle	52	Paraphrases of Erasmus	41
Glass windows	92	Parish Register	44
Gown	1	Parishioners	9
Graduates 50,		Passing Bell	38
Grail	40	Pastoral Staff	53
Gran	40	Pews	65
		Pictures	92
Hatchments	80	Pies 39	,
Homilies	43	Piscina	27
Hood 49, 54,	59	Popish Books	39
		Portuasses	39
Images	78	Prayer Books	42
Inhabitants	9	Primers	39
Invitatories	40	Processionals	39
	- 1	Pulpit	36
Journals	39	Pulpit Cloth	2
Keys of Belfry	39	Quire	57
Reys of Benry	38		
		Rails for Communion Table	62
Lectern	33	Reading Desk	31
Lecturers	56	Reading Pew	33
Legend	41	Regals	70
Licensed Preachers	56	Register	44
Lights	82	Restoring a Church	69
Litany	35	Restoring Ornaments	9
		Rochette	62
Manual	40	Rood Loft	81
Maniple	52	Rood Skreen	81
Marriages 44,	46		
Missal	40	Sacrilege	107
Monks	50	Salary of Organist	74

## INDEX.

Sedilia 36	Terriers 46
Sentences 44	Title Deeds of Advowson 99
Shrines 82	Tombs 80
Stealing in a Church 105	Tombs of the Martyrs 16, 17
Stealing the Bells, &c 104, 106	Tunicle 52
Steeple 99, 106	Tuning Bells 39
Stockings 61	
Stole 52	TT :
Stone Fonts 14	Universities 56
Stone Table 16, 18	
Surplices 47	Vestry 106
And the second second second	Vestures 5, 47, 53
Table 18	
Table of Degrees 44	Windows 92
Ten Commandments 44	Wine (see Bread and Wine).

# THE LAW OF PEWS

## IN CHURCHES AND CHAPELS:

INCLUDING

THOSE BUILT UNDER THE CHURCH BUILDING ACTS:

WITH A CHAPTER ON

## PROHIBITION.

## By GEORGE HENRY HEWIT OLIPHANT,

OF TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, B.A., AND OF THE INNER TEMPLE, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW; AUTHOR OF "THE LAW OF HORSES," ETC. ETC.

#### OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"A plain and succinct digest of the law upon this subject, so far as it is

settled."-Spectator.

"We have often had occasion to regret that some useful book, which would simply and clearly define the law relating to Pews in churches and chapels, had not been published; for there is no subject which our 'parish lawyer' finds more frequently put before him than to state the law respecting Faculties, and the right to Seats in places of public worship. Henceforth, the labour in this respect will be much diminished, for the desideratum is at length supplied by this volume, to which all persons who are anxious to learn what is the law on this livigated point may refer, with the assurance of being correctly advised."-Bell's Messenger.

"The Author has shown deep research, considerable judgment, and profound learning, in the accomplishment of his difficult but interesting task. All irrevelant matter has been carefully excluded, and the work itself, which is compressed iuto less than 200 pages, must be welcomed as a valuable compendium of the Law of Pews "-Morning Herald.

"It is a book to be profitably studied by those who wish to make themselves masters of the Law therein particularly discussed; and it may be as profitably consulted or referred to by all who want immediate information on the questions there ably treated by the painstaking Author. In either respect, we may safely prophesy that none who open its pages to seek for instruction will have to close them in disappointment."- The Church and State Gazette.

"Mr. Oliphant has minutely expounded the law, beginning with the ordering and disposing of Seats, and passing thence to treat of Faculties for Pews, of reservations, of a possessory title, of the selling and letting of Pews, of additions and alterations to them, of building and repairing them, and finally of prohibition. The long list of cases cited, shows the laborious industry which the Author has brought to his task; and they whom the subject concerns will find here whatever information exists, methodically arranged, and minutely but clearly stated."-Law Times.

Also, just published, by the same Author, Post 8vo, Price 5s.,

## THE LAW

OF

# CHURCH ORNAMENTS AND UTENSILS,

INCLUDING

COMMUNION TABLES, VESTURES, ORGANS, CANDLES, AND CROSSES.

In Post 8vo, Price 3s.

# THE METROPOLITAN INTERMENTS ACT;

WITH

EXPLANATORY NOTES, AN APPENDIX,
AND INDEX.

"This edition of the act has been compiled by Mr. Oliphant with much care; and from its size and arrangement will be found most useful to the numerous classes (whether lay or clerical) whose interests are affected by it. Mr. Oliphant has judiciously inserted in the Appendix portions of 10 & 11 Vict. cap. 65, relating to Cemeteries, and has furnished a very comprehensive Index to every part of the Statute."—Morning Herald.

In Post 8vo, price 7s. 6d.,

THE LAW OF HORSES, RACING, WAGERS, AND GAMING.

Shortly will be published by the same Author, Post 8vo,

THE LAW OF BURIAL.

Also, in Post 8vo.

THE LAW OF DILAPIDATIONS.

LONDON :- LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS.

## AN ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE

OF

# NEW WORKS

## IN GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS LITERATURE,

PUBLISHED BY

MESSRS. LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS, PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.

#### CLASSIFIED INDEX.

Agriculture and Rural	Pages
	Msunder's Treasury of Knowledge 20
Affairs.	
Pages	, Scientificand Literary Trensury 19 , Tressury of History - 19 , Biographical Trensury - 20 Natural History - 19 Pocket and the Stud - 11 Pycroft's Course of English Reading 23 Recee's Medical Guide - 3 Rich's Convenion
Bayldon on Valuing Renta, etc 6	Biographical Treasury 20
Caird's Letter on Agriculture 7	Natural History 19
Gaird's Letter on Agriculture 7 Cecil's Stud Farm 8	Pocket and the Stud 11
Loudon's Encyclopedia of Agriculture - 17	Pycroft's Course of English Reading - 23
Self-Instruction for Farmers, etc. 16	Reece's Medical Guide 23
,, (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16	
(Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Low's Elements of Agriculture - 17 , On Landed Property 17	
. On Landed Property 17	Add   Add
	Rogers's Vegetable Cultivator 24
Sale Stanustactures and	Roget's English Thesnurus 25
Arts, Manufactures, and	Rowton's Debater 25
Architecture.	Short Whist 26
	Stud (The) for Practical Purposes - 11
Addison's Knights Templara 5	Thomson's Interest Tables 30
Bourne's Catechism of the Steam Engine 6	Traveller's Library 29
Brande's Dictionary of Science, etc 6	Webster's Eucycl. of Domestic Economy 32
Creer's Energy of Civil Engineering - 8	
Cresy's Encycl. of Civil Engineering - 8 Eastlake on Oil Painting - 9	
Gwilt's Encyclongedin of Architecture - 11	Botany and Gardening.
Jameson's Sacred and Legendary Art 13, 14	
London's Bursl Architecture 1/	Consessation on Rotons
Moselev's Engineering and Architecture 21	Conversations on Botany 8 Hooker's British Flora 12
Steam Engine (The), by the Artisan Club 5	Guida to Vom Gordona 12
Tate on Strength of Materials 23	, Guide to Kew Gardens - 12 Lindley's Introduction to Botany - 16 Loudon's Hortus Britannicus - 17
Ure's Dictionary of Arts, etc 31	London's Mostra Beltanniana - 17
	., Encyclopædia of Trees & Shrubs 17
	,, Encyclopædia of Trees & Shrubs 17
Biography.	Gardening - 17 ,, Encyclopædia of Plants 17
NOTE II	, Self-Instruction for Gardeners 16
Baines's Life of Baines 6	,, (Mrs.) Amateur Gardener - 16
Bunsen's Hippolytus 7	Rivers's Rose Amateur's Guide - 24
Fasa's Judges of England 10	Rivers's Rose Amateur's Guide - 24 Rogers's Vegetable Cultivator - 24
Hoicroft's Memoirs 29	
Holland's (Lord) Memoirs - 12	
Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædis 15	Chronology.
Baines's Life of Baines   6	Chickey.
Southey's Lite of Wesley 2/	Bisists Chronological Tables - 6
Life and Correspondence - 2/	Biair's Chronological Tables - 6 Bunsen's Ancient Egypt - 7 Haydu's Book of Dignities - 11 Nicolas's Chronology of History - 15
Stephen's Ecclesiastical Biography - 23	Hamilule Book of Dispition
Taylor's Loyola 30	Mindred Chronology of Mindre
on , Wesley aminost Indoor 21	relevias a Caronology of Inatory
Townsend's Twelve eminent Judges - 51	
Waterton's Autobingraphy and Essays - 31	Commerce and Mercantile
Books of General Utility.	Affairs.
models of contract contract.	
Acton's (Eliza) Cookery Book 5	Francis   Bank of England - 10
Acton's (Eliza) Cookery Book 5 Black's Trentise on Brewing 6 Cabinet Lawyer (The) 7 Huita on Etiquett 12 Huita on Etiquett 13 Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopucdia 13 Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopucdia 15 Loudon's Skif Instruction 16	English Railway 10
Cabinet Lawyer (The) 7	Stock Exchange 10
Hints on Etiquette 12	Lindsay's Navigation Laws 16
Hudson's Executor's Guide 13	Lorimer's fetters tu a Master Mariner - 16
On Making Wills 13	M'Culloch's Dictionary of Commerce - 18
Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia - 15	Steel's Shlpmaster's Assistant - 28
Loudon's Self Instruction 16	Symons' Merchant Seamen's Law 28
(Marily American Condens 10	The amounts Tables of Interest 30

	Pagex
Criticism, History, and	Howitt's Bay's Country Book 12 ,, Children's Year 12 Laneton Parsonage 25
Memoirs.	Children's Year 12
	Lancton Parsonage 25 Mrs. Marcet's Conversations 19
Pages	Margaret Percival 25
Addison's Knights Templars 5	Marryat's Masterman Ready 19
Rallour's Sketches of Literature 0	,, Privateer's-Man 19
Bluir's Chron and Historical Lables	Settlerain Canada 19
Bunsen's Ancient Egypt 7	Mission: or. Scenes in Africa 19
Conyheare and Howson's St. Paul - 8	Pycroft's Course of English Reading - 23
Dennistoun's Dukes of Urblno - 9	
Rastlake's History of Oil Painting - 9	
Eastlake's History of Oil Painting 9 Foss's Judges of England 10 Francis's liank of England 10	Medicine.
	wedicine.
English Railway 10	
	Bull's Hints to Mothers  Management of Children  Carpenter's Varietles of Mankind  Copland's Dictionary of Medicine  Holland's Medical Physiology  Latham On Diseases of the Heart  16
Gurney's Historical Sketches - 11 Harrison (In the English Lauguage - 11	, Management of Children - 7 Carpenter's Varietles of Mankind - 7
Harrison On the English Lauguage - 11	Carpenter's Varieties of Manking 7
Holland's (Lord) Foreign Reminis-	Copland's Dictionary of Medicine 8
Whig Party 12	Holland's Medical Physiology - 12 Latham On Diseases of the Heart - 16
Jeffren's (Lord) Contributions 14	Moore On Health, Disease, and Remedy 20
Kemble's Anglo-Saxons in England - 14	Percira On Food and Diet 23
Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia 15	Reece's Medical Guide 23
Maranlay's Essays	
History of England 1/	
Mackintoch's Miscellaneous Works - 18	
	Miscellaneous
graphical, and Statistical 18 Maunder's 'Freasury of History - 19 Mcrivale's History of Rome 20	and General Literature.
Manuale's Freasury of History - 19	there de out of the mention to the of
Murc's Ancient Greece 21	Bailey's Discourses 5
Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23	,, Theory of Reasoning 5
Riddle's Latin Dictionaries 24	., Theory of Reasoning - 5 Carpenter's Varieties of Mackind - 7 Graham's English - 10
and Frennd's Latin Lexicon - 24	Graham's English 10 Haydn's Bratson's Index 11
Rogers's Essays from the Edinburgh Rev. 24	Holland's Medical Physiology 12
Roget's English Thesaurus 25 Schmitz's History of Greece 30	Hooker's Kew Guide 12
Schmitz's Illistory of Greece - 30 Schomberg's Theorratic Philosophy - 25	Howitt's Rural Life of England 13
Shepherd's Church of Rome 26	Visits to Remarkable Places - 13
	Jeffrey's (Lord) Contributions 14
Singlair's Ponish Legends 20	senies a (Dota) Contituations
Sinclair's Popish Legends - 26 Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26	Jeffrey's (Lord) Contributions - 14 Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia - 15
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26	Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia - 15 Luudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays In Ecclesiastical Bio-	Lardner's Cannet Cyclopædia Lundon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays In Ecclesiastical Biography 29	Landner's Cabinet Cyclopædia Luudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Mackintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays In Recleshatical Bio- graphy 29 Lectures on the History of	Laudor's Cannet Cyclopedia Loudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Mackintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Mattland's Church in the Catacombs — 18
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Keclesiastical Bio- graphy 29 Lectures on the History of	Lardner's Cannet Cyclopedia Loudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macanlay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Mackintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Maitland's Church in the Catacombs - 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce 22 Pycroft's Course of English Reading 23
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. Stephen's Essays In Kecleshastical Biography Lectures on the History of France Sednas Smith's Works	Lardner's Cannet Cyclopedia Luudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Mackintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Maitland's Church in the Catacombs 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce 22 Pycroft's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. Stephen's Essays In Kecleshastical Biography Lectures on the History of France Sednas Smith's Works	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopeedia Luudon's (Mrs.) Ludy's Country Companion 18 Macalany's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Mackinton's (Sird.) Miceclineous Works 18 Mackinton's (Sird.) Miceclineous Works 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce 22 Pycroft's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshastical Bio- graphy 29 Lectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 30 Wesley 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece 30	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Loudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Mackintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Maitland's Church in the Catacombs 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce 22 Pycroft's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 and Freund's Latin Lexicon 24
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays In Kecleshastical Biography 29 France Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 30 Wesley 20 Thirlwall's History of Greece 30 Tooke's History of Greece 30 Tooke's History of Greece 30	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Luudon's (Ihra.) Ludy's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays Mackintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Maitland's Church in the Catacombs - 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce - 22 Pyeroft's Course of English Reading - 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23 Ridd's Latin Dectionaries and Lexicon - 24  23 24 25 26 27 28 29 20 20 21 21 22 22 23 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays In Kecleshastical Bio- graphy 29 Lectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 50 Wesley 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece 30 Townsend's State Tells 31 Townsend's State Tells 31	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Lundon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macanlay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Mackintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Maitland's Church in the Catacombs 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce 22 Pycroft's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 25 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 , and Freund's Latin Lexicon 24 Rowton's Debater 25 Seaward's Narrative of bis Shinwreck 25 Seaward's Narrative of bis Shinwreck 25
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshastical Biography 29 raphy 29 Kectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 25 Taylor's Loyola 29 Thirtwall' History of Greece 30 Tooke's Histories of Prices 31 Townsend's State Telals 31 Turner's Anglo-Saxons 31	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Lundon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macanlay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Markintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Markintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Markintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Markintosh's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 25 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Rowton's Debater 25 Roward's Varrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sir Roger De Coverley 26 Souther's Common-Place Books 27
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays In Kecleshastical Bio- graphy 29 Lectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 50 Wesley 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece 30 Townsend's State Talls 31 Townsend's State Talls 31 Turner's Anglo-Saxons 31 Sacred History of the World 31	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Lundon's (Hrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays Mackintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Maitland's Church in the Catacombs - 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce - 22 Pyeroft's Course of English Reading - 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon - 24 Rowton's Horizon Companion of the Latin Dictionary 25 Seaward's Natrative of his Shipwreck - 25 Seaward's Natrative of his Shipwreck - 25 Southey's Common-Place Books - 27 The Doctor etc 27
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshastical Biography 29 raphy 29 Kectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 25 Taylor's Loyola 29 Thirtwall' History of Greece 30 Tooke's Histories of Prices 31 Townsend's State Telals 31 Turner's Anglo-Saxons 31	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Lundon's (Hrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays Mackintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Maitland's Church in the Catacombs - 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce - 22 Pyeroft's Course of English Reading - 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon - 24 Rowton's Horizon Companion of the Latin Dictionary 25 Seaward's Natrative of his Shipwreck - 25 Seaward's Natrative of his Shipwreck - 25 Southey's Common-Place Books - 27 The Doctor etc 27
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays In Kecleshastical Bio- graphy 29 Lectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 50 Wesley 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece 30 Townsend's State Talls 31 Townsend's State Talls 31 Turner's Anglo-Saxons 31 Sacred History of the World 31	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Lundon's (Ihra.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays Mackintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Maitland's Church in the Catacombs 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce 22 Pyeroft's Course of English Reading 23 Ridd's's Lath Dectionaries and Lexicon Rowton's Library 25 Ridd's's Lath Dectionaries and Lexicon Rowton's Library 25 Seaward's Natrative of his Shipwreck 25 Str Roger De Coverley 26 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 The Doctor etc. 27 Stow's Training System 25 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Southey Study System 25 Sydney Smith's Works 26
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshastical Biography 29 France Sydney Smith's Works 29 Taylor's Loyola 29 Thirtwall's History of Greece 30 Tooke's Histories of Prices 31 Townsend's State Telals 31 Turner's Anglo-Saxons 31 Lympt's Latio Grammar 32  Zumpt's Latio Grammar 32	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopeedia Luudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 18 Macalany's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Mackintosh's (Sird.) Miscelliancous Works 18 Mackintosh's (Sird.) Miscelliancous Works 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce 22 Pycroft's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 25 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Macking Companion to the Latin Dictionary 25 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Mowton's Debater 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 The Doctor etc. 27 The Doctor etc. 27 Stor's Training System 25 Story Training System 25 Story Training System 25 The Common Place Books 25 Story Training System 25
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays In Kecleshastical Bio- graphy 29 Lectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 50 Wesley 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece 30 Townsend's State Talls 31 Townsend's State Talls 31 Turner's Anglo-Saxons 31 Sacred History of the World 31	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopeeda Luudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Mackintosh's (Sird.) Miscellineous Works 18 Mackintosh's (Sird.) Miscellineous Works 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce 22 Pycroft's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Mortion 19 Middle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Mortion 19 Middle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 The Doctor etc. 27 The Doctor etc. 28 Story Training System 28
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshatical Bio- graphy 29 Lectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 50 Wesley 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece 30 Townsend's State Telals 31 Turner's Anglo-Saxons 31 Zumpt's Latio Grammar 32  Geography and Atlases.	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopeeda Luudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Mackincols (Sirl.) Miceclinerous Works 18 Mackincols (Sirl.) Miceclinerous Works 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce 22 Pycroft's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Rowton's Debater — 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sraward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sraward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Southey's Common-Place Books 25 Southey's Common-Place Books 25 Southey's Common-Place Books 25 Southey's Common-Place Books 25 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Townsend's State Trials 31 Willoughby's (Lady) Diary 32 Zincke's School of the Future 32
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshatical Bio- graphy 29 Lectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 50 Wesley 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece 30 Townsend's State Telals 31 Turner's Anglo-Saxons 31 Zumpt's Latio Grammar 32  Geography and Atlases.	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopeeda Luudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Mackintosh's (Sird.) Miscellineous Works 18 Mackintosh's (Sird.) Miscellineous Works 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce 22 Pycroft's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Mortion 19 Middle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Mortion 19 Middle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 The Doctor etc. 27 The Doctor etc. 28 Story Training System 28
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshastical Bio- graphy 29 Lectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 50 Wesley 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece 30 Townsend's State Talls 31 Townsend's State Talls 31 Turner's Anglo-Saxons 31 Zumpt's Latio Grammar 32  Geography and Atlases Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography 7 Atlas of General Geography 7 Atlas of General Geography 7	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopeedia Luudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Mackintosis (Siri-J) Miscellancous Works 18 Mackintosis (Siri-J) Miscellancous Works 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce 22 Pycroft's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 25 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Rowton's Debater — 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sir Roger De Coverley 26 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 The Doctor ct. 27 The Doctor
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshatical Bio- graphy 29 Lectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 30 Wesley 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece 30 Tooke's Histories of Prices 31 Townsend's State Thals 31 Turner'a Angio-Saxons 31 Zumpt's Latio Grammar 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography 7 Atlas of General Geography 7 Carpenter's Varieties of Mankind 7	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Laudon's (Rirs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Markintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Markintosh's (Course of English Country 22 Ridde 's Latin Dictioned Country 23 Ridde 's Latin Dictioneries and Lexicon 24 Rowton's Debater 24 Rowton's Debater 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sraward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sir Roger De Coverley 26 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 The Doctor etc. 27 Stow's Training System 25 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Townsend's State Trials 31 Willoughby's (Lady) Diary 32 Zincke's School of the Future 32 Zumpt's Latin Grammar 32
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshastical Biography 29 Taylor's Loyola 29 Lectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 30 Thirtwall's History of Greece 30 Thouk's History of Greece 30 Took's History of Friece 31 Townsend's State Telals 31 Turner's Anglo-Saxons 31 Zumpt's Latio Grammar 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography 7 Atlas of General Geography 7 Carpenter's Varieties of Mankindby 7 Erman's Tayles through Siberia 10	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Lundon's (Hirs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Matkintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Mich's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 24 Roy Holder's Latin Detrionaries and Lexicon 24 Roy Holder's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Roy Holder's Latin Detrionaries and Lexicon 24 Roy Holder's Latin Detrionaries and Lexicon 24 Roy Holder's Latin Detrionaries and Lexicon 24 Str Roger Osmon-Place Books 27 Stown's Training System 25 Sydney Smith's Works 25 Townsend's State Trials 31 Willoughby's (Lady) Diary 32 Zincke's School of the Future 32 Zumpt's Latin Grammar 32  Watural History in
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshastical Biography 29 Taylor's Loyola 29 Lectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 30 Thirtwall's History of Greece 30 Thouk's History of Greece 30 Took's History of Friece 31 Townsend's State Telals 31 Turner's Anglo-Saxons 31 Zumpt's Latio Grammar 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography 7 Atlas of General Geography 7 Carpenter's Varieties of Mankindby 7 Erman's Tayles through Siberia 10	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Laudon's (Rirs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Markintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Markintosh's (Course of English Country 22 Ridde 's Latin Dictioned Country 23 Ridde 's Latin Dictioneries and Lexicon 24 Rowton's Debater 24 Rowton's Debater 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sraward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sir Roger De Coverley 26 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 The Doctor etc. 27 Stow's Training System 25 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Townsend's State Trials 31 Willoughby's (Lady) Diary 32 Zincke's School of the Future 32 Zumpt's Latin Grammar 32
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshastical Biography - 29 Lectures on the History of France - 28 Sydney Smith's Works - 26 Taylor's Loyola - 30 Wesley - 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece - 30 Tooke's Historics of Prices - 31 Townsend's State Trials - 31 Turner's Angio-Saxons - 31 Zumpt's Latio Grammar - 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography - 7 Lation General Geography - 7 Carpatter's Varieties of Mankind - 7 Erman's Travels through Siberia - 10 Hall's Lagge Library Atlas - 11 Johnston's General Gazetteer - 14 McCulloch's Geograph Gazetteer - 14 McCulloch's Geograph Gazetteer - 14 McCulloch's Geograph Gazetteer - 14 McCulloch's Geographical Dictionary - 18	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Lundon's (Hirs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Matkintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Mich's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 24 Roy Holder's Latin Detrionaries and Lexicon 24 Roy Holder's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Roy Holder's Latin Detrionaries and Lexicon 24 Roy Holder's Latin Detrionaries and Lexicon 24 Roy Holder's Latin Detrionaries and Lexicon 24 Str Roger Osmon-Place Books 27 Stown's Training System 25 Sydney Smith's Works 25 Townsend's State Trials 31 Willoughby's (Lady) Diary 32 Zincke's School of the Future 32 Zumpt's Latin Grammar 32  Watural History in
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc 27 Stephen's Essays in Keclesiastical Bio- graphy - 29 France - 28 Sydney Smith's Works - 26 Taylor's Loyola - 30 Wesley - 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece - 30 Tooke's Historica of Frices - 31 Townsend angle Saxons - 31 Townsend angle Saxons - 32 Tumber's Angle Saxons - 32 Tumber's Angle Saxons - 32 Umpt's Latio Grammar - 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography 7 Atlas of General Geography 7 Cappenter's Varieties of Mankind - 7 Erman's Tweeth through Shieria - 11 Johnston's General Gazetteer - 14 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary - 18 Mirrary's Encyclopedia of Geography - 19	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Laudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays Markintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Markintosh's (Sur J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Markintosh's Companion to the Cataoomba 22 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Rowton's Debater — 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sir Roger De Coverley — 26 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 The Doctor etc. — 27 Stow's Training System — 28 Sydney Smith's Works — 26 Townsend's State Trials — 31 Willoughhy's (Lady) Dirry — 32 Zinck's School of the Future — 32 Zinck's School of the Future — 32 Zumpt's Latin Grammar — 32  Watural History in General.
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshastical Biography - 29 Lectures on the History of France - 28 Sydney Smith's Works - 26 Taylor's Loyola - 30 Wesley - 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece - 30 Tooke's Historics of Prices - 31 Townsend's State Trials - 31 Turner's Angio-Saxons - 31 Zumpt's Latin Grammar - 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography 7 Latins of General Geography 7 Carpenter's Varieties of Mankind - 7 Erman's Travels through Siberia - 10 Hall's Lagge Library Atlas - 11 Johnston's General Gazetteer - 14 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary - 18 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary - 18 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary - 18	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopeedia Luudon's (Mira.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Maclandy's Christian and Historical Essays 18 Maitland's Church in the Catacomba 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce 22 Pycroft's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 25 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Rowton's Debater 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Str Roger De Coveriey 26 Southey's Common-Flace Books 27 Southey's Common-Flace Books 27 Southey's Common-Flace Books 27 Stow's Training System 27 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Townsend's State Trials 31 Willoughby's (Lady) Diary 32 Zunpt's Latin Grammar 32  Watural Kistory in General.  Catlow's Popular Conchology 7
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc 27 Stephen's Essays in Keclesiastical Bio- graphy - 29 France - 28 Sydney Smith's Works - 26 Taylor's Loyola - 30 Wesley - 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece - 30 Tooke's Historica of Frices - 31 Townsend angle Saxons - 31 Townsend angle Saxons - 32 Tumber's Angle Saxons - 32 Tumber's Angle Saxons - 32 Umpt's Latio Grammar - 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography 7 Atlas of General Geography 7 Cappenter's Varieties of Mankind - 7 Erman's Tweeth through Shieria - 11 Johnston's General Gazetteer - 14 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary - 18 Mirrary's Encyclopedia of Geography - 19	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Laudon's (Mirs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Markintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Markintosh's (Companion to the Cataombs 18 Percel's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 24 Rowton's Debater - 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sir Roger De Coverley - 26 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 The Doctor etc. 27 The Doctor etc. 27 Stow's Training System - 28 Sydney Smith's Works - 26 Townsend's State Trials - 31 Willoughby's (Lady) Dirry - 32 Zincke's School of the Future - 32 Zumpt's Latin Grammar - 32  Watural Kistory in General.  Catlow's Popular Conchology - 7 Ephemera and Young an the Salmon - 10
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshatical Bio- graphy - 29 France - 28 Sydney Smith's Works - 26 Taylor's Loyola - 30 Wesley - 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece - 30 Tooke's Histories of Prices - 31 Townsend's State Thals - 31 Turner's Angio-Saxons - 31 Zumpt's Latin Grammar - 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography - 7 Lating General Geography - 7 Carpenter's Varieties of Mankind - 7 Erman's Travels through Siberia - 10 Hail's Large Library Atlas - 11 Johnston's General Gazetteer - 14 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary - 18 Murray's Encyclopedia of Geography - 21 Sharp's British Gazetteer - 26	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopeedia Laudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Mackintosis (Sird.) Miscellancous Works 18 Mackintosis (Sird.) Miscellancous Works 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce 22 Pycroft's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 25 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Rowton's Debater — 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sir Roger De Coverier — 25 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 Southey's Common-Place Books 32 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Sydney Smith's Works 32 Zunpt's Latin Grammar 32  **Tatural History in General.**  **Catlow's Popular Conchology 7 Febremera and Young on the Salmon 10 Gosse's Natural History of Jamaics 10 Gosse's Natural History of Jamaics 10
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc 27 Stephen's Essays in Keclesiastical Bio- graphy - 29 France - 28 Sydney Smith's Works - 26 Taylor's Loyola - 30 Wesley - 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece - 30 Tooke's Historica of Frices - 31 Townsend angle Saxons - 31 Townsend angle Saxons - 32 Tumber's Angle Saxons - 32 Tumber's Angle Saxons - 32 Umpt's Latio Grammar - 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography 7 Atlas of General Geography 7 Cappenter's Varieties of Mankind - 7 Erman's Tweeth through Shieria - 11 Johnston's General Gazetteer - 14 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary - 18 Mirrary's Encyclopedia of Geography - 19	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopeedia Laudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Mackintosh (Sird.) Miscellancous Works 18 Mackintosh (Sird.) Miscellancous Works 18 Pascal's Works, by Pearce 22 Pycroft's Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 25 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Rowton's Debater — 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sir Roger De Coverley — 26 Southey's Common-Place Books — 27 Stow's Taining System — 28 Stow's Sehool of the Future — 32 Zunpt's Latin Grammar — 32  **Tatural History in General.**  **Catlow's Popular Conchology — 7 Ephemera and Young on the Salmon 10 Gosse's Natural History of Jamaica 10 Kirby and Spence's Entomology — 14 Lee's Elements of Natural History — 16
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshatical Bio- graphy 29 Lectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 30 Wesley 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece 30 Tooke's Histories of Prices 31 Townsend's State Thals 31 Turner's Angio-Saxons 31 Zumpt's Latio Grammar 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography 7 Atlas of General Geography 7 Carpenter's Varieties of Mankind 7 Erman's Travels through Sibicia 10 Hall's Large Library Atlas 11 Johnston's General Gazetteer 14 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 18 Murray's Encyclopsedia of Geography 21 Sharp's British Gazetteer 26  Juvenile Books.	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Laudon's (Mirs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Matkintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 23 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Rowton's Debater - 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sir Roger De Coverley - 26 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 The Doctor etc. 27 The Doctor etc. 27 Stow's Training System - 25 Sydney Smith's Works - 26 Townsend's State Trials - 31 Willoughly's (Lady) Diary - 32 Zincke's School of the Future - 32 Zumpt's Latin Grammar - 32  Watural Kistory in General.  Catlow's Popular Conchology - 7 Ephemera and Young on the Salmon 10 Gosse's Natural History of Jamaica 10 Kirby and Spence's Entomology - 14 Le's Elements of Natural History 19 Manuder's Treasury of Natural History 19
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 96 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshastical Biography 29 Taylor's Essays in Kecleshastical Biography 29 Lectures on the History 29 Sydney Smith's Works 25 Taylor's Loyola 30 Thirtwall's History of Greece 30 Thour's History of Greece 30 Took's History of Friece 31 Townsend's State Telals 31 Turner's Anglo-Saxons 31 Zumpt's Latio Grammar 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography 7 Aliso of General Geography 7 Carpenter's Varieties of Mankind 7 Erman's Travels through Siberia 10 Hall's Large Library Atlas 1 Johnston's General Gazetter 14 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 18 Minray's Encyclopedia of Geography 21 Sharp's British Gazetteer 4 Juvenile Books.  Amy Herbert 25	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopeedia Laudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Mackintosh's (Sird.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Paical's Works, by Pearce 22 Pyerof'ts Course of English Reading 23 Rich's Companion to the Latin Dictionary 25 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries and Lexicon 24 Rowton's Debater — 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sir Roger De Coverley 26 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 Stow's Training System — 25 Sydney Smith's Works 22 Lincke's School of the Future 32 Lincke's Stephen 32 Lincke's Stephen 34 Lincke's Lincke Stephen 34 Lincke's Treasury of Natural History 16 Maunder's Treasury of Natural History 19 Turton's Shells of the British Islands 3
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 96 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshastical Biography 29 Taylor's Essays in Kecleshastical Biography 29 Lectures on the History 29 Sydney Smith's Works 25 Taylor's Loyola 30 Thirtwall's History of Greece 30 Thour's History of Greece 30 Took's History of Friece 31 Townsend's State Telals 31 Turner's Anglo-Saxons 31 Zumpt's Latio Grammar 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography 7 Aliso of General Geography 7 Carpenter's Varieties of Mankind 7 Erman's Travels through Siberia 10 Hall's Large Library Atlas 1 Johnston's General Gazetter 14 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 18 Minray's Encyclopedia of Geography 21 Sharp's British Gazetteer 4 Juvenile Books.  Amy Herbert 25	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Laudon's (Rirs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Matkintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Riches Latin Dictioners and Lexicon 24 Riches's Latin Dictioneries and Lexicon 24 Rowton's Debater 24 Rowton's Debater 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sr. Roger De Coverley 26 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 The Doctor etc. 27 The Doctor etc. 27 Stow's Training System 25 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Townsend's State Trials 31 Willoughly's (Lady) Diary 32 Zincke's School of the Future 32 Zumpt's Latin Grammar 32  Kratural Kistory in General.  Catlow's Popular Conchology 7 Ephemera and Young on the Salmon 10 Genes's Natural History of Jamaica 10 Kirby and Spence's Entomology 14 Lee's Elements of Natural History 16 Maunder's Tressury of Natural History 16 Maunder's Tressury of Natural History 19 Turton's Shells of the British Islands 31 Waterton's Essays on Natural History 31 Waterton's Essays on Natural History 31 Waterton's Shells of the British Islands 31 Waterton's Essays on Natural History 31
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshastical Bio- graphy 29 Lectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 30 Wesley 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece 30 Tooke's Histories of Prices 31 Townsend's State Phals 31 Turner's State History of the World 31 Zumpt's Latio Grammar 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography 7 Alias of General Geography 7 Carpenter's Varieties of Mankind 7 Erman's Travels through Siberia 11 Hohns on's General Geography 7 Erman's Travels through Siberia 11 Holms on's General Geography 21 Sharp's British Gazetteer 14 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 18 Morray's Encyclopedia of Geography 21 Sharp's British Gazetteer 26  Juvenile Books.  Amy Herbert 25 Corner's Children's Sunday Book 8 Early Dapother (The) 25	Landner's Caninet Cyclopeedia   18
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshatical Bio- graphy - 29 France - 28 Sydney Smith's Works - 26 Taylor's Loyola - 30 Wesley - 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece - 30 Tooke's Histories of Prices - 31 Townsend's State Thals - 31 Turner's Angio-Saxons - 31 Zumpt's Latin Grammar - 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography - 7 Lating General Geography - 7 Carpenter's Varieties of Mankind - 7 Erman's Travels through Siberia - 10 Hall's Large Library Atlas - 11 Johnston's General Gazetteer - 14 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary - 18 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary - 25 Murray's Encyclopedia of Geography - 21 Sharp's British Gazetteer - 26  Juvenile Books.  Amy Herbert - 25 Corner's Children's Sundar Book - 8	Lardner's Caninet Cyclopedia Laudon's (Rirs.) Lady's Country Companion 16 Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays 18 Matkintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works 18 Riches Latin Dictioners and Lexicon 24 Riches's Latin Dictioneries and Lexicon 24 Rowton's Debater 24 Rowton's Debater 25 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 25 Sr. Roger De Coverley 26 Southey's Common-Place Books 27 The Doctor etc. 27 The Doctor etc. 27 Stow's Training System 25 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Townsend's State Trials 31 Willoughly's (Lady) Diary 32 Zincke's School of the Future 32 Zumpt's Latin Grammar 32  Kratural Kistory in General.  Catlow's Popular Conchology 7 Ephemera and Young on the Salmon 10 Genes's Natural History of Jamaica 10 Kirby and Spence's Entomology 14 Lee's Elements of Natural History 16 Maunder's Tressury of Natural History 16 Maunder's Tressury of Natural History 19 Turton's Shells of the British Islands 31 Waterton's Essays on Natural History 31 Waterton's Essays on Natural History 31 Waterton's Shells of the British Islands 31 Waterton's Essays on Natural History 31
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshastical Bio- graphy 29 Lectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 30 Wesley 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece 30 Tooke's Histories of Prices 31 Townsend's State Phals 31 Turner's State History of the World 31 Zumpt's Latio Grammar 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography 7 Alias of General Geography 7 Carpenter's Varieties of Mankind 7 Erman's Travels through Siberia 11 Hohns on's General Geography 7 Erman's Travels through Siberia 11 Holms on's General Geography 21 Sharp's British Gazetteer 14 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 18 Morray's Encyclopedia of Geography 21 Sharp's British Gazetteer 26  Juvenile Books.  Amy Herbert 25 Corner's Children's Sunday Book 8 Early Dapother (The) 25	Landner's Caninet Cyclopeedia   18
Smith's (S.) Lectures on Moral Philosophy 26 Southey's The Doctor etc. 27 Stephen's Essays in Kecleshastical Bio- graphy 29 Lectures on the History of France 28 Sydney Smith's Works 26 Taylor's Loyola 30 Wesley 30 Thirlwall's History of Greece 30 Tooke's Histories of Prices 31 Townsend's State Phals 31 Turner's State History of the World 31 Zumpt's Latio Grammar 32  Geography and Atlases.  Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography 7 Alias of General Geography 7 Carpenter's Varieties of Mankind 7 Erman's Travels through Siberia 11 Hohns on's General Geography 7 Erman's Travels through Siberia 11 Holms on's General Geography 21 Sharp's British Gazetteer 14 M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 18 Morray's Encyclopedia of Geography 21 Sharp's British Gazetteer 26  Juvenile Books.  Amy Herbert 25 Corner's Children's Sunday Book 8 Early Dapother (The) 25	Landner's Caninet Cyclopeedia   18

Novels and Works of	M'Culloch's Dictionary of Commerce - 18
Fiction.	. London 29
Pages	,, On Taxation and Funding - 18 Statistics of the British Empire 18
Lady Willoughby's Diary 32	Marcet's Conversations on Polit, Economy 19
Macdonald's Villa Verocchlo 18 Marryat's Masterman Ready 19	Pashley on Pauperism 23 Tooke's History of Prices 31
, Privateer's-Man 19	Toole sitistory of Frices 51
Settlers in Canada 19	
sir Roger De Coverley 26	Religious and Moral
Southey's The Doctor etc 27	Works, etc.
	Works, etc.
One Vol. Encyclopædias	Amy Herbert 25
and Dictionaries.	Bluomfield's Greek Testament 6
	,, Angetations on ditto 6 College and School ditto - 6
Blaine's, of Rural Sports 6	Clissold on the Apocalypse 8
Brande's, of Science, Literature, and Art 6 Copland's, of Medicine - 8	Clissold on the Apocatypse 8 Conybears and Howson's St. Paul 8
Cresy's, of Civil Engineering 8	Corner's Sauday Book 8 Cox's Protestantism and Romanism - 8
Gwilt's, of Architecture 11 Johnston's Geographical Dictionary - 16	Dale's Domestic Liturgy 9
Loudon's, of Trees and Shrubs 17	
,, of Gardening 17	Englishman's Hebrew-Concordance 19
Louden's, of Trees and Shrubs - 17  of Gardening - 17  of Agriculture - 17  of Plants - 17	Greek Concordance - 19
of Kural Architecture 17	Gertrade . 25 Hook's (Dr.) Lectures on Passion Week 12
M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary - 18 ,, Dictionary of Commerce - 18	Horne's Introduction to the Scriptures - 12
Murray's Encyclopædia of Geography - 21	,, Compendium of ditto 12 Jameson's Sacred and Legendary Art - 13
Sharp's British Gazetteer - 26 Ure's Arts, Manufactures, and Mlnes - 31	, Monastic Legends 13
Webster's Domestic Economy - 32	,, Legends of the Madonna - 14 Jeremy Taylor's Works 14
	Jeremy Taylor's Works 14 Laneton Parsonage 25
The state of the s	Letters to my Unknown Friends 16
Poetry and the Drama.	,, on Happiness 16 Maitland's Church in the Catacombs - 18
Aikln's (Dr.) Brltish Poets 5	Margaret Percival 26
Baillie's (Joanna) Poetical Works 5	Moore on the Power of the Soul - 20, on the Use of the Body - 20
Dante, by Cayley 8 Flowers and their Kindred Thoughts - 22	
Fruits from the Garden and Field 22	on Man and his Motives - 20 Mosheim's Ecclesiastical History - 21 Neale's Closing Scene
Goldsmith's Poems, illustrated - 10	Neale's Closing Scene 22 , Resting Places of the Just - 21 ,, Riches that hring no Sorrow - 21
L. E. L.'s Poetical Works 14 Linwood's Anthologia Oxoniensis 16	,, Riches that hring no Sorrow - 21
Blacaulay's Lays of Aucient Rome 18	Newman'a (J. H.) Discourses - 22 Pascal's Works, by Pearce - 22
Mackay's Poetry of the English Lakes - 18 Montgomery's Poetical Works - 20	Readings for Lent 14
Moore's Irish Melodies 21	Robinson's Lexicon of the Greek Testa-
,, Lalla Rookh 21	Schomberg's Theocratic Philosophy - 25
Songs and Ballads 20	Shepherd's Church of Rome 25 Sinclair's Journey of Life 26
Shakspeare, by Bowdler 26 's Sentlments and Similes - 13	
Southey's Poctical Works 27	Smith's [J.] St. Paul's Shipwreck - 27
British Poets 28	
Swain's English Melodies - 28 Tasso, by Smith - 27	Stephen's (Sir J.) Essays in Ecclesiastical
Thomson's Seasons, illustrated - 30	Tayler's (Rev. C. B.) Margaret - 30
Watts's Lyrics of the Hesrt 32 Winged Thoughts 22	Lady Mary 30
B MORBATO	
	,, Wesley 30
Political Economy and	Tomline's lutroduction to the Bible - 31 Turner's Sacred History 31
	Willoughby's (Lady) Diary 32
Caird's English Agriculture 7 Francis's Bank of England 10	
,, English Railway 10	Rural Sports:
	Blaine's Dictionary of Sports 6
Notes of a Traveller 14	Cecll's Stud Farm 8
Lindsay's Navigation Laws 16 M'Culloch's Geographical, Statistical, and	The Uncket Field :
Historical Dictionary 18	Ephemera on Angling 10
San	

	rages	
Hawker's Instructions to Sportsmen	- 11	Veterinary Medicine.
The Hunting Field	- 11	
Loudon's Lady's Country Companion	- 16	Page
Pocket and the Stud	- 11	Cecil's Stud Farm
Practical Horsemanship	- 11	The Hunting Field
Pulman's Fly-Fishing	- 23	The Pocket and the Stud ! 1
Ronalds's Fly-Fisher	- 25	Practical Horsemanship
Stable Talk and Table Talk	- 11	Stable Talk and Table Talk
The Stud, for Practical Men	- 11	The Stud for Practical Purposes
Wheatley's Rod and Line	- 32	Youatt's The Dog
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		,, The Horse

# The Sciences in General and Mathematics.

Bourne's Catechism of the Steam Engine	(
Brande's Dictionary of Science, etc	-
DelaBeche on the Geology of Cornwall, etc	. 9
's Geological Observer	9
De la Rive's Electricity	g
Herschel's Outlines of Astronomy	15
llumboldt's Aspects of Nature	13
., Cosmos	13
Holland's Medical Physiology	1
Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia	18
Great Exhibition	1
Marcet's Conversations	2
Moseley's Practical Mechanics	2
Engineering and Architecture	
Owen's Comparative Auatomy	2
Peschel's Physics	2
Phillips's PalæozoicFossilsof Cornwall, etc	.2
Portlock's Geology of Londonderry -	5
Smee's Electro-Metallurgy	2
Steam Engine (Ure), by the Artisan Club	
Tate on Strength of Materials	2
,, Exercises on Mechanics	2
Thomson's School Chemistry	3

#### Voyages and Travels.

Chesney's Euphrates and Tigris		-	8
Davis's Chica	-	-	9
Eöthen		-	29
Erman's Travels through Siberia			10
Forbes's Dahomey	_	_	10
	-	-	10
Forester and Biddulph's Norway		-	29
Huc's Tartary, Thibet, and China	-	-	
Humboldt's Aspects of Nature	-	•	13
Jameson's Canada	-	-	29
Laing's Denmark	-	-	14
Norway	_		29
Notes of a Traveller -		_	14
	•	-	14
Lardner's London	-	-	
Mackay's English Lakes	-	•	18
Osborn's Arctic Journal	-	-	22
Pfeiffer's Voyage round the World	-	-	29
Power's New Zealand Sketches	_	_	23
Richardson's Overland Journey			24
Rovings lo the Pacific	-	•	25
Novings in the Pacine		-	
Scaward's Narrative of his Shipwr	eck	-	25
Snow's Arctic Voyage	-	-	27
Traveller's Library	-	-	29
Werne's African Wanderings -	_		29
		_	-0

#### AN ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE

OF

## NEW WORKS AND NEW EDITIONS

PUBLISHED BY

MESSRS. LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS.

#### MISS ACTON, MODERN COOKERY-BOOK.

Modern Cookery in allits Branchea, reduced to a System of Essy Practice. For the use of Private Paulilea. In a Series of Practical Receipts, all of which have been strictly tested, and are given with the most minute exactness. By Eliza Acton, New Edition; with Directions for Carving, and other Additions. Foolscap Svo. with Plates sud Woodcuts, 7s.6d. cloth.

# ADDISON.—THE HISTORY OF THE KNIGHTS TEMPLARS, By C. G. Addison, of the Inner Temple, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Third Edition, corrected and improved 1 with Four Lithographic and Three Woodcut Illustrations. Square crown

## AIKIN.—SELECT WORKS OF THE BRITISH POETS:

From Ren Joseph to Coleridge. With Biographical and Critical Prefaces by Dr. Aikin. A New Edition; with additional Selections, from more recent Poets, by Lucy Aikin. Medium 8vo. 18s. cloth.

THE ARTISAN CLUB.—A TREATISE ON THE STEAM-ENGINE, In its Application to Mines, Mills, Steam Navigation, and Railways. By the Artisan Club. Edited by John Bourne, C.E. New Edition. With 30 Steel Plates, and about 350 Wood Engravings. 40c. 27s. cloth.

BAILEY.—DISCOURSES ON VARIOUS SUBJECTS,
Read before Literary and Philosophical Iostitutions. By Samuel Balley, Author of
"Essays on the Pursuit of Trath," etc. No. 8s., 6d. cloth.

## BAILEY.—THE THEORY OF REASONING.

By Samuel Bailey, Author of "Essays on the Pursuit of Truth," etc. Second Edition. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth,

## JOANNA BAILLIE'S DRAMATIC AND POETICAL WORKS.

Now first collected; complete in One Volume; and comprising the Playa of the Passions, Miscellaneous Dramas, Metrical Legends, Fugitive Pieces (including several now first published), and Ahalya Base. Uniform with the New Edition of James Montgomery's Pactical Works; with Portrait engraved in line by H. Robinson, and Vignette. Square crown 8vo. 21s. cloth; or 42s. hashomely bound in morocco by Hapday.

AINES.—THE LIFE OF EDWARD BAINES, late M.P. for the Borough of Leeds. By his Son, Edward Baines, Author of "The History of the Cotton Manufacture." With a Portrait, engraved in line by Greatbach. 8vo. 9s. cioth.

#### BALFOUR.—SKETCHES OF ENGLISH LITERATURE,

from the Fourteenth to the Present Century. By Clara Lucas Balfour, Author of "Women of Scripture," "Moral Heroism," etc. Foolscap Svo. 7s. cloth.

#### BAYLDON'S ART OF VALUING RENTS AND TILLAGES.

and Tenant's Right of Entering and Quitting Farms, explained by several Specimens of Valuations; with Remarks on the Cultivation pursued on Soils in different Situations. Adapted to the Use of Landlords, Laud-Agents, Appraisers, Farmers, and Tenants. New Edition, corrected and revised by John Donaldson. Swo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

#### BLACK.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON BREWING.

Based on Chemical and Konomical Principles: with Formulæ for Public Brewers, and Instructions for Private Families. By William Black, Fractical Brewer. New Edition, with considerable Additions. Svo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

#### BLAINE'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF RURAL SPORTS;

Or, a complete Account, Historical, Practical, and Descriptive, of Hunting, Shooting, Fishing, Racling, and other Field Sports and Athletic Amusements of the present day. A New and thoroughly revised Edition (1852), corrected to the Present Time: with copious Additions and Improvements, and numerous additional Illustrations. The Hunting, Racing, and all relative to Horsea and Horsemanhip, revised by Harry Hiecorer; Shooting and Fishing by Ephemera; and Coursing by Mr. A. Graham. With upwards of 600 Woodcents. Sto. 50s. half-bound.

#### BLAIR'S CHRONOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL TABLES,

From the Creation to the present Time: with Additions and Corrections from the most authentic Writters: Including the Computation of St. Paul, as connecting the Period from the Exode to the Temple Under the revision of Sir Henry Ellis, K.H., Principal Librarian of the British Museum. New Edition, with Corrections. Imperial Svo. 31s. 6d. half-bound in morocco.

#### BLOOMFIELD .- THE GREEK TESTAMENT:

With copious English Notes, Critical, Philalogical, and Explanatory. Formed for the use of advanced Students of Divinity and Candidates for Holy Orders. By the Rev. S. T. Bloomfield, D.D. R.S.A. New Edition. 2 wols. Svo. with a flap of Palestine, 40s.cioth.

THE REV. DR. BLOOMFIELD'S ADDITIONAL ANNOTATIONS ON THE NEW TES-TAMENT: being a Supplement to his Edition of the Greek Testament with English Notes, in 2 vols. 8vo. So arranged as to be divisible into Two Parts, each of which may be bound up with the Volume of the Greek Testament to which it refers. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

# BLOOMFIELD.—THE GREEK TESTAMENT FOR COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS; with shorter English Notes, Critical, Philological, and Explanatory, By the Rev. S. T. Bloomfield, D.D. New Edition, enlarged, with a New Map and an Index. Foolages 80 rolls, 6d; cloth.

#### BOURNE. - A CATECHISM OF THE STEAM-ENGINE,

Illustrative of the Scientific Principles upon which its Operation depends, and the Practical Details of its Structure, in its Applications to Mines, Milks, Steam Navigation, and Railways; with various Suggestions of Improvement. By John Bourne, C. E. Editor of "The Artisan Club's Treatise on the Steam-Engine." Third Edition, revised and corrected, Foolscap Svo. 6s. cloth.

BRANDE.—A DICTIONARY OF SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND ART: Comprising the History, Description, and Scientific Principles of the Human Ruowledge; with the Derivation and Definition of all the Terms in general use. Edited by W. T. Brande, P. R. S. L. and R.; assisted by Dr. J. Cawin. A new and thoroughly revised Edition, corrected to the Present Time, Sto. with Woodcuts. [In April.

#### BULL -HINTS TO MOTHERS.

For the Management of their fleaith during the Period of Pregnancy and in the Lying-in For the assumption that it is a superior of regular forces in control with those ablects, etc.; and Hints upon Nursing. By Thomas Buil, M.D. New Edition, carefully revised and enlarged. Foolscap Sto. 5s. cioth.

BULL.—THE MATERNAL MANAGEMENT OF CHILDREN. In HEALTH and DISEASE. By Thomas Bull, M.D. late Physician Acconchent to the Finsbury Midwifery Institution. New Editinu, revised and enlarged. Fcsp. Svo. 5s. cloth.

#### BUNSEN.—HIPPOLYTUS AND HIS AGE:

Or, Doctrine and Practice of the Church of Rome under Commodus and Aléxander Severus. With an Appendix, containing J. Bernavil Domensis Epistola Critica ad Bunsenium. By C. C. J. Bunsen, D. C.L. Svols. post 1900.

#### BUNSEN.—EGYPT'S PLACE IN UNIVERSAL HISTORY.

An Historical Investigation, in Five Books. By C. C. J. Bunsen, D. Ph. and D. C. L. Translated from the German, by C. H. Cottrell, Eng. M.A. Vol. I. containing the First Book, or Sources and Primeral Facts of Egyptian History; with an Egyptian Grammar and Dictionary, and a complete List of Hieroglyphical Signs; an Appendix of Authorities, embracing the complete Text of Manetho and Erstostheuse, Ægyptiacs from Pliny, Straho, etc., and Plates representing the Egyptian Divinities. With many Illustrations. 8vo. 28s. cloth.

BISHOP BUTLER'S SKETCH OF MODERN AND ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY, for the use of Schools. An entirely new Edition, excellily revised throughout, with such Alterations introduced as continually progressive Discoveries and the latest Information have rendered necessary. Edited by the Author's Son, the Rev. T. Butter, Rector of Langar. 8vo. 9s. cloth.

# BISHOP BUTLER'S GENERAL ATLAS OF MODERN AND ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY. Comprising Fifty-one full-coloured Maps; with complete Iu-

dexes. New Edition, nearly all re-engraved, enlarged, and greatly improved; with Corrections from the most authentic Sources in both the Ancient and Modern Muss, many of which are cuttively new. Edited by the Author's Sou, the Rev. T. Butler. Royal tto. 24s. half-bound.

Separately The Modern Atlas, 28 full-coloured Maps. Roysl 8co. 12s. half-hound. The Ascient Atlas, 23 full-coloured Maps. Royal 8co. 12s. half-bound.

#### THE CABINET LAWYER.

APPLAY LAWY LEAV A Popular Djest of the Laws of England, Clvil and Criminal; with a Dictionary of Law Terms, Maxims, Statutes, and Judicial Antiquities; Correct Tables of Assessed Taxes, Stamp Duties, Excise Licences, and Post-Horse Duties; Post-Office Regulations, and Prison Discipline. Fifteenth Edition, with Supplements; colarged, and corrected throughout: With the Statutes of the last Session and Legal Decisions to Michaelman Term, 14 and 15 Victoria. Feap. Svo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

#### CAIRD .- ENGLISH AGRICULTURE IN 1850 AND 1851:

Its Condition and Prespects. With Descriptions in detail of the best modes of Husbandry practiced in nearly every County in England. By James Chird, of Baldoon, Agricultural Commissioner of The Times; Author of High Farming under Libertal Coronants." For

#### CARPENTER .- VARIETIES OF MANKIND:

Or, an Account of the Distinctive Characters of the principal Races of Mea. By W. B. Carpenter, M.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., Examiner in Physiology in the University of London. With numerous Engraving on Wood. Being Dr. Carpenter's Article on the Varieties of Mankind, reprinted, with Alterations and Additions, from "Todd's Cyclopedia of Austomy and Physiology." Peat 870.

CATLOW.—POPULAR CONCHOLOGY;

Or, the Shell Cabinet arranged i being an Introduction to the modern System of Conchology;
with a sketch of the Natural History of the Animals, an Account of the Formation of the
Shells, and a complete Descriptive List of the Families and Genera. By Agnes Catlow.
With 312 Woodcuts. Foolscap 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

- CAYLEY.—DANTE'S DIVINE COMEDY.—THE VISION OF HELL. Translated in the Original Ternary Rhyme, By C. B, Cayley, B.A. Foolscap Svo. 6s. cloth.
- CECIL. THE STUD FARM; OR, HINTS ON BREEDING HORSES FOR THE TURF, THE CHASE, AND THE ROAD. Addressed to Breeders of Race Horse and Hunters, Lauded Proprietors, and especially to Tenant Farmers. By Geell, With Frontispiece; uniform with Harry Hieover's Practical Horsemanship. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. half-bound.
- CHESNEY.—THE EXPEDITION FOR THE SURVEY OF THE RIVERS EUPHRATES AND TIGRIS, carried on by order of the British Government, in the Yeara 1835, 1836, and 1837. By Lieut.-Col. Cheaney, R.A.F.R.S., Commander of the Expedition. Vols. I. and II. in royal 8vo., with a coloured Index Map, and ununerous Plates and Woodcuts, 639. cloth.

Also, an Atlas of Thleteen Charts of the Expedition, price 11.11s. 6d. in case.

- \*, The entire work will consist of Four Volumes, royal Sva. embellished with Ninety seven Plates, beides numerous Woodcus Illustrations, from Drawings chiefly made by Officers employed in the Surveys.
- CLISSOLD.—THE SPIRITUAL EXPOSITION OF THE APO-CALYPSE, as derived from the Writings of the Hon. Emanuel Swedenborg; illustrated and confirmed by Ancient and Modern Authorities. By the Rev. Augustus Clissold, M.A., formerly of Exter College, Oxford. 4 vols, Two Guineas, cloth.
- CONVERSATIONS ON BOTANY.

New Edition, improved. Foolscap Svo. with 22 Plates, 7s. 6d. cloth; with coloured Plates, 12s.

- CONYBEARE AND HOWSON.—THE LIFE AND EPISTLES OF ST. PAUL; Comprising a complete Biography of the Apostle, and a Paraphrastic Translation of his Episitles Inserted in Chronological order, Edited by the Rev. W. J. Conybeare, M.A. late Feilow of Trinity College, Cambridge; and the Rev. J. S. Mossen, M.A. late Principal of the Calleglate Institution, Liverpool. With Engravings on Steel and Wood of the Principal Places visited by the Apostle, from Original Drawings made on the spot by W. H. Bartlett; and numerous Maps, Charts, Woodcuts of Coins, etc. The Fleat Volume: with Eighteen Steel Plates, Nine Maps and Plans, and numerous Woodcuts, 4to. 28s. cloth.
- \* To form Two Volumes, in course of publication in about Twenty Parts, price 2s. each; of which Seventeen are now ready.
- COPLAND.—A DICTIONARY OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE.

  Comprising General Pathology, the Nature and Treatment of Diseases, Morbid Structures, and the Disorders especially incidental to Climates, to Sex, and to the different Epochs of Life, with numerous approved Formulæ of the Medicines recommended. By James Copland, M.D., etc., etc. Vols.1. and II. 8vo. 3.f. cloth; and Parts X. to XV. 4s. 6d. each.
- CORNER.—THE CHILDREN'S OWN SUNDAY-BOOK.

  By Miss Julia Corner, Author of "Questions on the History of Europe," etc. With Two
  Hillustrations cugraved on Steel. Square feap, Swo. 5s. cloth.
- COX.—PROTESTANTISM AND ROMANISM CONTRASTED BY THE ACKNOWLEDGED AND AUTHENTIC TEACHING OF FACH RELIGION. Edited by the Rev. John Edmund Cox, M.A., F.S.A., of All Sonis' College, Oxford; Vicar of St. Helen's, Bishopsgrate, London. 2 vols. 8vo. 28s. cloth.
- CRESY.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF CIVIL ENGINEERING, HISTORICAL, THEORETICAL, and PRACTICAL. By Edward Cresy, F.S.A. C.E. In One very large Volume, illustrated by upwards of Three Thousand Engravings on Wood, explanatory of the Principles, Machinery, and Constructions which come under the Direction of the Civil Engineer. Svo. 3t. 13s. 6d. cloth.

THE CRICKET-FIELD:

SHE

Or, the Science and History of the Game. Illustrated with Diagrams, and enlivened with Anecdotes. By the Author of "Principles of Scientific Batting," etc. With Two Engravings on Steel; uniform with Harry Historer's Hunting Field. Feap, Svo. 5s., hall-bound.

DALE.—THE DOMESTIC LITURGY AND FAMILY CHAP-LAIN: In Two Parts; the First Part beling Church Services adapted for Domestic Use, with Prayers for every Day of the Week, selected exclusively from the Book of Common Prayer. Part II. comprising an appropriate Sermon for every Sauday in the Year. By the Rev. Thomas Dale, M.A., Canon-liesidentiary of St. Paul's Cathedral. 2d Edition, Post 4to, 21s. cluth; or, bound by layday, 31s. 6d. calf lettered; 50s. morocco.

Separately { THE FAMILY CHAPLAIN, price 12s. cloth. THE DOMESTIC LITURGY, price 10s, 6d. cloth.

- DAVIS .- CHINA DURING THE WAR AND SINCE THE PEACE. By Sir J. F. Davis, Bart., late Her Majesty's Plenlpotentiary in China; Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the Colony of Hong-kong. 2 vols. post 8vo. with Maps and Wood Engravings.
- DELABECHE.—THE GEOLOGICAL OBSERVER. By Sir Henry T. Delaheche, F.R.S. Director-General of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom. In One large Volume, with many Wood Engravings. 8vo. 18r. cloth.
- DELABECHE.—REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY OF CORN-WALL, DEVON AND WEST SOMERSET. By Sir Henry T. De la Beche, F.R.S. etc., Director-General of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom. Published by Order of the Lords Commissioners of H. M. Treasury. Svo. with Maps, Woodcuts, and 12 large Plates, 14s. cloth.
- DE LA RIVE'S WORK ON ELECTRICITY.—A TREATISE ON ELECTRICITY; ITS THEORY AND PRACTICAL APPLICATION. By A. De la Rive, of the Academy of Geneva. Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings. 2 vols. Svo. vols. Svo.
- DENNISTOUN.-MEMOIRS OF THE DUKES OF URBINO: Illustrating the Arms, Arta, and Literature of Italy, from MCCCXL to MDCXXX. By Jamea Demistoun, of Dennistoun. With numerous Portraits, Plates, Fac-similes, and Engravings on Wood. 3 vols. square crows 8vc. 2l. Ss. cloth.
- DISCIPLINE.

By the Author of "Letters to my Unknown Friends," "Twelve Years Ago," "Some Passages from Modorn History," and "Letters on Happiness," Second Edition, enlarged. 18mo. 2s. 6d., cloth.

- EASTLAKE. MATERIALS FOR A HISTORY OF OIL PAINTING. By Charles Lock Eastlake, Eq. P.R.A. F.R.S. F.S.A. Secretary to the Royal Commission for Promoting the Fine Arts in connection with the rebuilding of the Houses of Parliament, etc. 8vo. 16s. cloth.
  - . Vol. II. On the Italian Practice of Oil Painting, is preparing for publication.
- THE ENGLISHMAN'S GREEK CONCORDANCE OF THE NEW TESTAMENT; being an attempt at a Verbal Connexion between the Greek and the English Texts: lucluding a Concordance to the Proper Names, with Indexes, Greek-English and English-Greek. Second Edition, carefully revised; with a new Index, Greek and English. Royal 8vo. 42s.
- THE ENGLISHMAN'S HEBREW AND CHALDEE CON-CORDANCE OF THE OLD TESTAMENT; being an attempt at a Verhal Connexion between the Original and the English Translations: with Indexes, a List of the Proper Names and their Occurrences, etc. etc. 2 vols. royal 870. 31.35. 6d. cloth; large paper, 44.14s. 64.

#### EPHEMERA.—THE BOOK OF THE SALMON.

Intro Parts. Part I. The Theory, Principles, and Practice of Fly-Fishing for Salmon; with Lists of good Salmon Files for every good River in the Empire.—Part II. the Natural History of the Salmon, all its known Habits described, and the best way of artificially Breeding it explained. Usefully Illustrated with numerous coloured engravings of Salmon Files and Salmon Fry. By Ephemera, Author of 'A Hand-Book of Angilur;' ansisted by Andrew Young, of Invershin, Manager of the Duke of Sutherland's Salmon Fisheries. Foolson 800, with coloured Plates, 14s. etch.

#### EPHEMERA.--A HAND-BOOK OF ANGLING:

Teaching Fly Fishing, Trolling, Bottom Fishing, and Salmon Fishing. With the Natural History of River Fish, and the best Modes of Catching them. By Ephemera. New Edition, enlarged and improved. Foolscap Svo. with Wood Engravings, 9s. cloth.

#### ERMAN.—TRAVELS IN SIBERIA:

Including Excursions Northwards, down the Obi, to the Polar Circle, and Sonthwards, to the Chinese Frontier. By Adolph Ernan. Translated by W. D. Cooley, Esq. author of "The History of Martitune and leisand Discovery." 2 vols. 8vo, with Map, 31s. 6d. cloth.

#### FORBES.—DAHOMEY AND THE DAHOMANS:

Being the Journals of Two Missions to the King of Dahomey, and Revidence at his Capital In the Years 1849 and 1850. By Frederick E. Forbes, Cammander, R.N., F.R.G.S. Author of "Five Years in China," and "SiX Months in the African Blockade," With 10 Plates printed in colours, and Wood Engravings. 2 vols. post Svo. 21s. cloth.

FORESTER AND BIDDULPH.—NORWAY IN 1848 & 1849:
Containing Rambles among the Fjelds and Fjords of the Central and Western Districts;
and including Remarks on its Political, Military, Ecclesiastical, and Social Organisation.
By Thomas Forester, Eaq. With Kurtacts from the Journals of Licutenant M. S. Biddingh,
Royal Artillery. With a coloured Blap, Wood Engravings, and 10 coloured Plates from
Drawings made on the Spot. Soc. 18s. cloth.

#### FOSS.—THE JUDGES OF ENGLAND:

With Sketches of their Lives, and Miscellaneous Notices connected with the Courts at Westminster from the time of the Conquest. By Edward Foss, F.S.A., of the Inner Temple. Vols, I. II, 111, and IV. 870, 56s, cloth.

#### FRANCIS .- THE HISTORY OF THE BANK OF ENGLAND; Its Times and Traditions. By John Francis. Third Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 21s. cloth.

FRANCIS .- A HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH RAILWAY: Its Spelal Relations and Revelations. By John Francis. 2 vols. Svo. 24s. cloth.

FRANCIS. -- CHRONICLES AND CHARACTERS OF THE STOCK EXCHANGE By John Francis. Second Edition. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

## THE POETICAL WORKS OF OLIVER GOLDSMITH.

Illustrated by Wood Engravings, from Designs by Members of the Etching Club. Edited by Bolton Corney, Esq. Uniform with Thomson's Seasons illustrated by the Etching Club. by Bolton Corney, Esq. Uniform with Thomson's Seasons illustrated Square crown 8vo. 21s. cloth; or 36s. bound in morocco, by Hayday.

#### GOSSE.—A NATURALIST'S SOJOURN IN JAMAICA.

By P. H. Gosse, Esq. Author of "The Birds of Jamaica," "Popular British Ornithology," etc., With coloured Piates. Post Svo. 14s, cloth.

# GRAHAM .- ENGLISH; OR, THE ART OF COMPOSITION. Explained in a Series of Instructions and Examples. By G. F. Grahum. New Edition, re-

vised and improved. Fuolscap Svo. 6s, cloth.

#### GURNEY .-- HISTORICAL SKETCHES;

Illustrating some Memorable Events and Epocha, from A.D. 1400 to A.D. 1546. By the Rev. John Hampden Gurney, M.A., Rector of St. Mary's, Mary-le-bone. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

#### GWILT.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF ARCHITECTURE:

Historical, Theoretical, and Practical. By Joseph Gwilt, Illustrated with more than One Thousand Engravings on Wood, from Designs by J. S. Gwilt. Second Edition, with Supplemental View of the Symmetry and Stability of Gothic Architecture: Comprising apwards of Eighty additional Woodcurs. Sco. 52. 6d. cloth.

- SUPPLEMENT. Comprising a View of the Symmetry and Stability of Gothic Architecture; Addenda to the Glossary; and an index to the entire Work. With upwards of Eighty Woodcuts. Svo. 6s. cloth.
- HALL'S (SIDNEY) GENERAL LARGE LIBRARY ATLAS OF FIFTY-THREE MAPS (size 20 in, by 76 in.), with the Divisions and Boundaries carefully coloured; and an Alphabetical Index of all the Names contained in the Name, with their Laitude and Longlinde. An entirely New Edition, corrected throughout from the best and most recent Authorities; with all the Railways laid down, and many of the Mapa redrawn and re-orgared. Colombier 40.51, 5s. half-bound in runsia.
- HARRISON:—ON THE RISE, PROGRESS, AND PRESENT STRUCTURE OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. By the Rev. M. Harrison, M.A., late fellow of Queen's College, Oxford. Post 8ro. So. icd. cloth.

#### HARRY HIEOVER .- THE HUNTING-FIELD.

By Harry Hieover, Author of "Stable Talk and Table Talk; or, Spectacles for Young Sportsmen." With Two Plates, one representing "The Right Sort;" the other, "The Wrong Sort," Feap, 800, 30, balf-bound.

#### HARRY HIEOVER.—PRACTICAL HORSEMANSHIP.

By Harry Hicorer, Author of "Stable Talk and Table Talk; or, Spectacles for Young Sportsmen." With 2 Plates, one representing "Guing like Workmen;" the other, "Going like Mufa." Fooleap 890, 5s. half-bound.

# HARRY HIEOVER.—THE STUD, FOR PRACTICAL PUR-POSES AND PRACTICAL MEN: being a Guide to the Choice of a Horse for use more than for show. By Harry-Hieover, Author of "Stable Talks and Table Talk." With 2 Pintea, one representing "A pretty good sort for most purposes;" the other, ""Rayther' a bad sort for any purpose." Foolseng Nr. 5.5. half-bound.

HARRY HIEOVER.—THE POCKET AND THE STUD;
Or, Practical Hints on the Management of the Stable. By Hary Hieover, Author of
"Stable Talk and Table Talk; or, Spectacles for Young Sportsmen." With a Portrait of
the Author on his favourite Horse "Harlegolu." 2d Edition, Foolscap Sro. 5s. ball-bound.

## HARRY HIEOVER.-STABLE TALK AND TABLE TALK:

Or, SPECTACLES for YOUNG SPORTSMEN. By Harry Hicover. New Edition. 2 vois. Svo, with Portrait, 24s, cloth,

#### HAWKER .-- INSTRUCTIONS TO YOUNG SPORTSMEN

In all that relates to Guand Shooting. By Lett. Col. P. Hawker. 9th edition, corrected, enlarged, and improved, with Elighty-fave Plates and Woodcuts, by Adlard and Branston, from Drawings by C. Varley, Dickes, etc. 8vo. 21. a. cloth.

#### HAYDN'S BOOK OF DIGNITIES:

Containing Rolls of the Official Personges of the British Empire, Civil, Ecclesiastical, Judicial, Military, Naval, and Municipal, from the Earliest Perlods to the Present Time: compiled chiefly from the Records of the Public Offices. Together with the Sovereigns of Europe, from the Foundation of their respective States; the Peersge of England and of Great British; and numerous other Lists. Belga Rowe Kelton, Improved and continued, of BRATSON'S POLITICAL INDEX. By-Joseph Hayda, Compiler of "The Dictionary of Dates," and other Works. Sov. 28s. half-boand,

SIR JOHN HERSCHEL.—OUTLINES OF ASTRONOMY.

By Sir John F. W. Herschel, Bart. etc. New Edition; with Plates and Engravings on Wood. 8vo. 18s, cloth.

HINTS ON ETIQUETTE AND THE USAGES OF SOCIETY:

With a Glance at Bad Habits. By Αγωγός. "Manners make the Man." New Edition, revised (with Additions) by a Lady of Rank. Foolscap 8vo.2s.6d.cloth.

- HOLLAND.—MEMOIRS OF THE WHIG PARTY DURING MY TIME. By Henry Richard Lord Holland. Edited by his Son, Henry Edward Lord Holland. Vol. I, post 8vo, 9s. 6d. cloth.
- LORD HOLLAND'S FOREIGN REMINISCENCES,—FOREIGN REMINISCENCES, By Henry Richard Lord Holland. Comprising Ancedotes, and an Account of such Persons and Political Intrigues in Foreign Countries as have fallen within his Lordship's Observation. Edited by his Son, Henry Edward Lord Holland. With Face-shalle. Second Edition. Post 8vo, 10v. 6d.
- HOLLAND.—CHAPTERS ON MENTAL PHYSIOLOGY.

By Henry Holland, M.D., F.R.S., etc., Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians; Physician Extraordinary to the Queen; and Physician in Ordinary to His Royal Highness Prince Albert. 8vo.

- HOOK (DR. W. F.)—THE LAST DAYS OF OUR LORD'S MINISTRY; A Course of Lectures on the principal Events of Passion Week. By Walter Farqular Hook, D.D., Vlear I Leeds, Prebendary of Lincoln, and Chaplain in Ordinary to the Queen. New Edition. Foolscap 870. 6s. cloth.
- HOOKER.-KEW GARDENS:

Or a Papular Guide to the Royal Botaule Gardens of Kew. By SirWilliam Jackson Hooker, K.H. D.C.L. F.R.A. & L.S. et e. etc. Director. New Edition; with numerous Wood-Engravings. 16mo. price 6d, sewed.

HOOKER AND ARNOTT .-- THE BRITISH FLORA;

Comprising the Phrangamous or Flowering Plants, and the Ferns. The Sixth Edition with Additions and Corrections, and numerous Figures, Illustrative of the Umbelliferous Plants, the Composite Plants, the Grasses, and the Ferns. By Sir W. J. Hooker, F.R.A. and L.S. etc., and G. A. Walker Arnott, LL.D. F.L.S. and R.S. Ed.; Regins Professor of Botany in the University of Glasgow. 12mo, with 12 Plates, 14r. cloth; or with the Plates coloured, price 21s.

- HORNE (THE REV. T. H.)—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CRITICAL STUDY AND KNOWLEDGE OF THE HOLY SCRIPTURES. By the Rev. Thomas Hartwell Horne, B.D. of St. Joha's College, Cambridge. New Edition, revised and corrected; with Maps and Fac-similes. S vols. Svo. 37. 3s. cloth; or 51. bound in call.
- HORNE (THE REV. T. H.)—A COMPENDIOUS INTRODUC-TION TO THE STUDY OF THE BIBLE. By the Rev. Thomas Hartwell Horne, B D. of St. John's College, Cambridge. Being an Analysis of his "Introduction to the Critical Study and Knowledge of the Holy Scriptures." New Edition. 12mo, with Maps and Engravings, 92. beards.
- HOWITT .- THE CHILDREN'S YEAR.

By Mary Howitt. With Four Illustrations, engraved by John Absolon, from Original Designs by Anna Mary Howitt. Square 16mo. 5s. cloth.

HOWITT .- THE BOY'S COUNTRY BOOK;

Being the real Life of a Country Boy, written by Himself: Exhibiting all the Amusements, Pleasures, and Pursuits of Children in the Country. Edited by William Howitt, author of "The Rural Life of England," etc. New Edition. Feap. 8vo. with 40 Woodcuts, 6s. cloth

#### HOWITT .- VISITS TO REMARKABLE PLACES:

Old Halls, Battle-Fields, and Scenes illustrative of Striking Passages in English History and Poetry. By William Howitt. New Edition; with 40 Woodcuts. Medium Svo. 21s. cloth.

SECOND SERIES, chiefy in the Counties of DURHAM and NORTHUMBERLAND, with a Stroll along the BOHDER. With upwards of 40 highly-finished Woodcuts, from Drawings made on the spot. Mcdium 870, 21s. cloth.

#### HOWITT .- THE RURAL LIFE OF ENGLAND.

By William Howitt. New Edition, corrected and revised. With Engravings on Wood by Bewick and Williams; uniform with Figits to Remarkable Places. Medium 800, 21, cloth.

#### HUDSON.—THE EXECUTOR'S GUIDE.

By J. C. Hudson, Esq., late of the Legacy Duty Office, London; author of "Plain Directions for Making Wills," and "The Parent's Hand-Book," New Edition, Foolscap Syo. 54, cloth,

#### HUDSON.—PLAIN DIRECTIONS FOR MAKING WILLS

In conformity with the Law, and particularly with reference to the Act 7 Wm. IV. and I Vict. c. 26. To which is added, a clear Exposition of the Law relating to the Distribution of Personal Estate in the case of Intestacy; with two Forms of Willa, and much useful information, etc. By J. G. Hudson, Esq. New Edition, corrected. Feap. 80v. 25: 6d. cloth

. The above Two Works may be had in One Volume, price 7s. cloth.

HUMBOLDT.—ASPECTS OF NATURE,
In Different Lands and Different Climates, with Scientific Elucidations. By Alexander Von
Humboldt. Translated, with the Author's snaction and co-operation, and at his express
desire, hy Mrs. Sahlne. 16mo. 6s. cloth: or in 2 vols. 3s. 6d. each cloth; 2s. 6d. each
sewed.

#### BARON HUMBOLDT'S COSMOS:

Or, a Sketch of a Physical Description of the Universe. Translated, with the Author's or, a section of a rysical Description of the Universe. Translated, with the Author's sanction and co-operation, under the superintendence of Llentenant-Colonel Edward Sabine, F.R.S. For, Sec. R.S. New Edition, Vols. I. and II. 16mo. 3s. 6d. each cloth; 2a. 6d. each sewed; or in post 8vo. price 12s. each. Vol. III. Part I. post 8vo. 6s. cloth: or in 16mo. 2s. 6d. sewed; 3s. 6d. cloth. Part II. 8vo. post 7s. cloth; and in 16mo. 3s. sewed, or 4s. cloth.

#### SENTIMENTS AND SIMILES OF SHAKSPEARE.

A Classified Selection of Similes, Definitions, Descriptions, and other remarkable Passages in Shakspeare's Plays and Poems. With an elaborately illuminated Border in the characteristic Style of the Elizabethan Period, and other Embelliahments; bound in very massive carved and pierced covers, containing in deep relief a medallion Head and Cypher. The Illuminations and Ornamenta designed and executed by Henry Noel Humphreys. Square post 870, price One Guinea.

#### MRS. JAMESON'S LEGENDS OF THE MONASTIC ORDERS

As represented in the Fine Arts. Containing St. Benedict and the early Benedictines in Italy, france, Spain, and Flandera, the Benedictines in England and In Germany; the Retormed Benedictines; early Royal Sainta connected with the Benedictine Order; the Augustines; Orders derived from the Augustine Rule; the Mendicant Orders; the Jeaults; and the Order of the Visitation of St. Mary. Forming the Second Senies of Sacred and Legendary Art. With Eleven Etchings by the Author, and 94 Woodcuts. Square crown 8vo. 28s. cloth.

#### MRS. JAMESON'S SACRED AND LEGENDARY ART;

Or, Legends of the Saints and Martyrs. First Senies. Containing, Legends of the Angels and Archangels; the Evangelists and Apostles; the Greek and Latin Fathers; the Magdalene; the Patron Saints; the Virgin Patronesses; the Martyrs; the Bishops; the Virgin Patronesses; the Martyrs; the Bishops; the for the convenience of Students and Travellers; with numerous Woodcuts, and Sixteen for the convenience of Students and Travellers; with numerous Woodcuts, and Sixteen Etchings by the Author. Square crown Svo. 28s. cloth.

#### MRS. JAMESON'S LEGENDS OF THE MADONNA,

As represented in the File Arts, Forning the Trang ond concluding Searce and Legendary Art. By Mrs. Jameson, Author of "Characteristics of Women," etc. With Etchings by the Author, and Engravings on Wood. Square crown 800.

8

#### JEFFREY (LORD).—CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE EDINBURGH REVIEW. By Fraccis Jeffrey, late One of the Judges in the Court of Session in Scotland.

#### BISHOP JEREMY TAYLOR'S ENTIRE WORKS:

With the Life by Bishop Heber. Revised and corrected by the Rev. Charles Page Eden, Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. In Ten Volumes. Vols. II. to IX. Svo. price Half-a-Guinea each.

\* The First Volume (but the last in order of publication), will contain Bishop Heber's Life of Jeremy Taylor, extended by the Editor. [ Val. X. is in the uress.

#### READINGS FOR EVERY DAY IN LENT.

Compiled from the Writings of Bishop Jeremy Taylor. By the Author of "Amy Herbert," "The Child's First History of Rome," etc. Fcup. Syo. 5s. cloth.

#### JOHNSTON.-A NEW DICTIONARY OF GEOGRAPHY,

Descriptive, Physical, Statistical, and Historical: Forming a complete General Gazetteer of the World. By Alexander Kelth Johnston, F.R.S.E. F.R.G.S. E.G.S.; Geographer at Zellaburgh in Ordinary to Her Majesty; Author of "The Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena." In One Volume of 1,449 pages, comprising nearly Hity Thousand Names of Places. Svo. 36s. cloth, or estrough Hall-bonned in russis, with fiexible back, price 4ig.

#### KEMBLE.—THE SAXONS IN ENGLAND:

A History of the English Commonwealth till the period of the Norman Conquest. By John Mitchell Kemble, M.A., F.C.P.S., etc. 2 vols, 8vo. 28s, cloth.

# KIRBY AND SPENCE.—AN INTRODUCTION TO ENTO-

MOLOGY; or, Elements of the Natural History of Insects: comprising an account of noxious and useful Insects, of their Metamorphoses, Food, Stratagems, Habitations, Societies, Motions, Noises, Hybernation, Instinct, etc. By W. Kirhy, M.A. F.R.S. & L.S. Rector of Berham; and W. Spence, Egq., F.R.S. & L.S. New Edition, enlarged. 2 vols. Svo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

# L. E. L.—THE POETICAL WORKS OF LETITIA ELIZABETH LANDON: Comprising the IMPROVISATRICE, the V.NETHAN BRAGELET, the GOLDEN VIOLET, the TROUBADOUR, and other Poetical Remains. New Edition, uniform with Macre's Sunga, Bullads, end Socred Songs; with 2 Vignettes by Richard Doyle. 2 vols, 16mo. 10s. cloth; morocco, 21s.

- LAING.—NOTES ON THE POLITICAL AND SOCIAL STATE OF DENMARK AND THE DUCHIES OF HOLSTEIN AND SLESWICK. By Samuel being, Eaq., Author of "Journal of a Residence in Norway," "A Tour in Sweden," "Notes of a Traveller," etc. [In the press]
- LAING.—OBSERVATIONS ON THE SOCIAL AND POLITICAL STATE OF THE EUROPEAN PEOPLE IN 1848 AND 1849: being the Second Series of "Notes of a Traveller." By Samuel Laing, Eq.q., author of "A Journal of a Residence in Norway," the Translation of "The Heinskringla," and of "Notes of a Traveller on the Social and Political State of France, Prussia," etc. Svo. 14s. cloth.
- LARDNER.—THE GREAT EXHIBITION AND LONDON IN 1851. Reviewed by Dr. Lardner, Michel Chevalier, John Lemoinne, and Hector Berlioz. [Nearly ready. 800.

LARDNER'S CABINET CYCLOPÆDIA.

ARDINERS O CADINET UT CLUPTHIIA.

The Cabinet Cyclopedia of History, Biography, Literature, the Arts and Sciences, Natural History, and Manufactures. Comprising a Series of Original Works by Sir John Herschel, Sir James Mackintosh, Robert Southey, Sir David Brewster, Thomas Keightley, John Forster, Sir Walter Scott, Thomas Moore, Bishop Thilwall, the Rev. G. R. Gleig, J. C. L. Sismondi, John Phillips, F.R.S., G.S., and other eminent Writers. 132 vols. fcap, 8vo. with Viguette Titles, price Ninersen Goinzas, Coth.—The works separately, In Sets or Series, price Three Shillings and Sixpence each Volume.

#### The complete Series compris

1. Bell's History of Russin . 3 vols. 10s. 6d.
2. Bell's Lives of British Poets, 2 vols. 7s.
3. Brewster's Optics 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
4. Cooley's Maritime and lu- land Discovery 3 vola. 10s. 6d.
5. Crowe's History of France, 3 vols. 10s. 6d.
6. De Morgan on Probabilities, I vol. 3r. 6d.
7. De Sismondl'a History of the Italian Republics . I vol. 3s.6d.
8. De Sismondi's Fall of the Roman Empire 2 vols. 7s.
9. Donovan's Chemistry . I vol. 3s.6d.
10. Donovan's Domestic Eco-
11. Dunham's Spain and Portugal 5 vols. 17s. 6d.
12. Dunham's History of Den-
12. Dunham's History of Den- mark, Sweden, and Nor- way 3 vols. 10s. 6d.
13. Dunham's History of Po-
land 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
pire 3 vols. 10s. 6d.
15. Dunham's Europe during the Middle Ages 4 vols. 14s.
16. Dunham's British Drama-
17. Dunham's Lives of Early Writers of Great Britain, 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
18. Fergua's History of the United States 2 vols. 7s.
19. Foshroke's Greek and Ro-
man Antiquities 2 vols. 7s.
20. Forster's Lives of the Statesmen of the Com-
monwealth 5 vols. 17s. 6d.
21. Gley's Lives of Military Commanders . 3 vols. 10s. 6d.
Commanders 3 vols. 10s.6d.
Netherlands 1 vol. 3s.6d.
23. Henslow's Botany I vol. 3s.6d.
24. Herachel's Astronomy . 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
25. Herschel's Discourse on
Natural Philosophy . 1 vol. 3s. 6d. 26. History of Rome . 2 vols. 7s.
26. History of Rome 2 vols. 7s. 27. History of Switzerland . 1 vol. 3s.6d.
28. Holland's Treatise on the
Manufactures in Metal, 3 vols. 10s 6d.
29. James'a Lives of Foreign Statesmen 5 vols. 17s. 6d.
30. Kater and Lardner's Me- chanics 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
31. Keightley's Outlines of
History 1 vol. 3s.6d.

32. Lardner's Arithmetic . 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

neas, cloth.—I he works separately, in Sets or
ses the following Warks:-
33. Lardner's Geometry . 1 vol. 34.6d.
34. Lardner on Heat; 1 vol. 3s.6d.
35. Lardner's Hydrostatics and Pneumatics 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
36. Lardner and Walker's Electricity and Magnetism, 2 vols. 7s.
37. Mackintosh, Forster, and Courtenay's Lives of British Statesmen 7 vols. 24s. 6d.
38. Mackintosh, Wallace, and Bell's History of Eng-
land
Eminent Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Authors, 3 vols. 10s. 6d.
40. Moore's History of Ireland, 4 vols. 10s. 6d.
41. Nicolas's Chronology of history 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
42. Phillips' Treatlse on Geology 2 vols. 3s. 6d.
43. Powell's History of Natural Philosophy 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
44. Porter's Treatise on the Manufacture of Silk . I vol. 31.6d.
45. Porter's Manufacture of Porcelsin and Glass . 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
46. Roscoe's British Lawyers, I vol. 3s.6d.
47. Scott's History of Scot-
4S. Shellev's Lives of Eminent
Freuch Authors 2 vols. 7s. 49. Shuckard and Swsinson's
Insects I vol. 3s.6d. 50. Southey's Lives of British
Admirals 5 vols. 17s. Cd.
51. Stebbing's Church History, 2vols. 7s. 52. Stebbing's History of the
Reformation 2 vols. 7s.
53. Swainson'a Discourse on Natural History 1 vol. 3s.6d.
54. Swainson'a Natural History and Classification of Animala I vol. 3s.6d.
55. Swainson's Habits and In- stincts of Animals , 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
56. Swainson's Birds 2 vols. 7s.
57. Swainson's Fish, Reptlles,
etc 2 vols. 7s.  58. Swainson's Quadrupeds . 1 vol. 3s.6d.
59. Swainson's Shells and Shell-fish 1 vol. 3s.6d.
60. Swainson's Animals in Me- nageries 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
61. Swainson's Taxidermy and Bibliography 1 vol. 3s.6d.
62. Thirlwsll's History of Grecce S vols. 28s.

2

#### LATHAM.—ON DISEASES OF THE HEART.

Lectures on Subjects coonected with Clinical Medicine; comprising Diseases of the Heart. By P. M. Latham, M.D. Physician Extraordinary to the Queeu; and late Physician to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. New Edition. 2 vols. 12mo. 16s. cloth.

# LEE.—ELEMENTS OF NATURAL HISTORY; OR, FIRST PRINCIPLES OF ZOOLOGY. For the Use of Schools and Young Persons: comprising the Principles of Classification, interspersed with annaling and instructive Accounts of the most remarkable Animals. By Mrs. R. Lee, New Edition, revised and enlarged; with numerons additional Woodcuts. Foolscap Wor. 7s. 6d. cloth.

LETTERS ON HAPPINESS, ADDRESSED TO A FRIEND.
By the Authoress of "Letters to My Unknown Friends," "Twelve Years Ago, a Tale,"
"Some Passages from Modern History," and "Discipline." Foolscap For, o. s. cloth.

#### LETTERS TO MY UNKNOWN FRIENDS.

By a Lady. Third Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 6s, cloth.

#### LINDLEY .- AN INTRODUCTION TO BOTANY.

By Prof. J. Lindley, Ph.D., F.R.S. L.S. etc. New Edition, with Corrections and numerous Additions. 2 vols. 8vo. with Six Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 24s, cloth.

#### LINDSAY .- OUR NAVIGATION AND MERCANTILE MARINE

LAWS considered with a View to their general Revision and Consolidation; also, an Inquiry into the principal Maritime lastitutions. By W. S. Lindsay. Svo. 73. 6d. cloth.

LINWOOD (W.)—ANTHOLOGIA OXONIENSIS; Sive, Florilegiam e lusibas poeticis diversorum Oxoniensium Gracia et Latiais decerptum. Curante Gulielmo Liawood, M.A. Ædis Christi Alammo. 8vo.14s. cloth.

## LITTON.—THE CHURCH OF CHRIST,

In its idea, Attributes, and Ministry; with a particular reference to the Controversy on the Subject between Romanists and Protestants. By the Rev. Edward Arthur Litton, M.A. Perpetaul Carate of Stockton Heath; and Vice-Svo. 16s. cloth.

#### LORIMER.—LETTERS TO A YOUNG MASTER MARINER

On some Subjects connected with his Calling. By the late Charles Lorimer. A New Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 5s. 6d. cloth.

#### LOUDON.—'THE AMATEUR GARDENER'S CALENDAR:

Being a Monthly Gulde, as to what should be avoided as well as what should be done in a Garden in each Month; with plalu Rules how to do what is requisite; Directions for laying out and planting Kitchen and Flower Gardens, Pleasure Grounds, and Shrubberies; and a short account, in each Month, of the Quadrupeds, Birds, and Insects, then most injurious to Gardens. By Mrs. Loudon. 16mo. with numerous Wood Engravings, 7s. 6d. cloth.

#### LOUDON—THE LADY'S COUNTRY COMPANION;

Or, How to Enjoy a Country Life Rationally. By Mrs. Loudon, author of "Gardening for Ladics," etc. New Edition. Foolscap Svo., with Plate and Woodcuts, 7a. 6d. cloth.

#### LOUDON'S SELF-INSTRUCTION FOR YOUNG GARDENERS,

Foresters, Bailiffs, Land Stewards, and Farmers; in Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Geo-metry, Mensuration, Practical Trigonometry, Mechanics, Land-Surveylog, Levelling, Planning and Mapping, Architectural Drawing, and Isometrical Projection and Perspective; with Examples shewing their applications to Horticultural and Agricultural Purposes. With a Portrait of Mr.-London, and a Memoirby Mrs. Loudon. So, with Wood Engravings, 78.6d, cloth.

#### LOUDON'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF TREES AND SHRUBS:

Being the Arboretum of Fruticetum Britannieum sbridged: containing the Hardy Trees and Shrubs of Great Britain, Native and Foreign, scientifically and popularly described; with their Propagation, Culture, and Uses in the Arts. With about 2,000 Engravings on Wood, 8vo. 2l. 10s. cloth.

LOUDON'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF GARDENING:
Comprising the Theory and Practice of Hortleulture, Fluriculture, Arboriculture, and
Laudscape Gardening: including all the latest Improvements; a General History of Gardening in all Countries; and a Statistical View of its Pracent State: with Suggestions for its
Fature Progress in the British Isles. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. H.S., etc. Illustrated with
many hundred Engravings on Wood by Branston. New Edition, corrected and improved by Mrs. Loudon. Svo. 50s. cloth.

## LOUDON'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF AGRICULTURE:

Comprising the Theory and Fractice of the Valuation, Transfer, Laying-out, Improvement, and Management of Landed Property, and of the cultivation and economy of the Animal and Vegetable Productions of Agriculture, including all the latest improvements. Fifth Edition; with upwards of 1,100 Eugravings on Wood by Branston. 8vc. 21.10s. cloth.

#### LOUDON'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF PLANTS:

Including all the Plants which are now found in, or have been lutroduced into, Great Britain giving their Natural History, accompanied by such Descriptions, Engraved Figures, and Elementary Details, as may enable a beginner, who is a mere English reader, to discover the name of every Plant which he may find in flower, and acquire all the information respecting it which is useful and interesting. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S., etc. The Specific Characters by as Eminent Botanist; the Drawings by J. D. C. Sowerby. New Edition, corrected throughout and broughth down to the year 1852, by Mrs. Loudon.

(In the press.

## LOUDON'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF COTTAGE, FARM, AND

VILLA ARCHITECTURE and FURNTURE. Containing Designs for Cottages, Villag. Farm Houses, Farmerles, Country Inns, Public Houses, Parochial Schools, etc.; with the requisite Fittings-up, Fixtures, and Furniture, and appropriate Offices, Gardens, and Garden Scenery: each Design accompanied by Analytical and Critical Remarks. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. etc. New Edition, Edited by Birs, Loudon. With more than 2,000 Engravings on Wood, 8vo. 63s, cloth.

#### LOUDON'S HORTUS BRITANNICUS:

Or, Catalogue of all the Plants Indigenous to, cultivated in, or introduced into Britain. An entirely New Edition corrected throughout: with a Supplement, including all the New Plants down to March, 1850; and a New General Index to the whule Wark. Kdited by Mrs. Loudon; assisted by W. H. Baxter and David Wooster. 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

#### SUPPLEMENT

releases all the Planta introduced into Britain, all the newly discovered British Species, and all the kinds originated in British Gardens, up to March 1850. With a new General Index to the whole work. By W. H. Baxter and D. Wooater, under the direction of Mrs. Loudon. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

## LOW .- ON LANDED PROPERTY, AND THE ECONOMY OF

ESTATES: Comprehending the Relations between Landlord and Tenant, and the Principles and Forms of Leases; of Farm Buildings, Enclosures, Drains, Embankments, Roads, and other Rural Works, Mioerals, and Woods. By David Low, Esq. F.R.S.E. etc., author of "Elements of Practical Agriculture," etc. 8vo. with aumerous Wood Engravings, 21s. cloth.

#### LOW.—ELEMENTS OF PRACTICAL AGRICULTURE:

Comprehending the Cultivation of Plants, the Husbandry of the Domestle Aumals, and the Economy of the Farm. By David Low, Etq. F.R.S., Professor of Agriculture in the University of Edinburgh. New Edition; with an entirely new set of above 200 Woodcuts. Sto. 21s. close.

#### MACAULAY .- THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND,

From the Accession of James II. By Thomas Babington Macaniay. New Editlon. Vols. 1. and 11. 8vo. 32s. cloth,

- MACAULAY.—CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL ESSAYS CONTRIBUTED TO THE EDINBURGH REVIEW. By Thomas Babington Marcallay. New Edition, complete in One Volume; with Portrait by E. U. Eddis, engraved in line by G. W. Greathach, and Vignette. Square crown 8vo. 21s. cloth; 30s. calf extra, by Hayday.—Or (Sixth Edition) in 3 vols. 8vo. 35s. cloth,
- MACAULAY.—LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME:
  With Ivny and The Annual. By Thomas Babington Macaulay. New Edition. 16mo.
  45.64.6toh; morocco, 10s.64.6tound by Hayday).
- MR. MACAULAY'S LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME.

  With numerous illustrations, Original and from the Antique, drawn on Wood by George Scharf, Jun. and engraved by Samuel Williams. New Edition. Fcap. 4to. 21s. hoards; morocco, 42s. (bound by Hayday).
- MACDONALD.—VILLA VEROCCHIO; OR, THE YOUTH OF LEONARDO DA VINCI: a Tale. By the late Diana Louisa Macdonsid. Fran. 8vo.
- MACKAY. THE SCENERY AND POETRY OF THE ENGLISH LAKES: A Summer Ramble. By Charles Mackay, Esq. LLD., Author of "The Salamandrine," etc. With beautiful Wood Engravings from Original Sketches. A New and cheaper Edition, with additional Illastrations. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.
- MACKINTOSH'S (SIR JAMES) MISCELLANEOUS WORKS: Including his Contributions to The EDINBURGH REVIEW. A New Edition, complete in One Volume; with Portrait engraved in line by W. Greatbach, and Viguette. Square crown 8ro. 21s. cloth; or 20s. cell-extra by Hayday.
- M'CULLOCH.—A DICTIONARY, GEOGRAPHICAL, STATIS-TICAL, AND HISTORICAL, of the various Countries, Places, and Principal Natural Objects in the World. By J. R. M'Culloch, Eq., Illustrated with Six large Maps. New Edition, currected and in partre-written; with a Supplement. 2 thick vols. 3vo. 63s. cloth.
- M'CULLOCH.—A DICTIONARY, PRACTICAL, THEORETI-CAL, AND HISTORICAL, OF COMMERCE, AND COMMERCIAL NAVIGATION. Illustrated with Maps and Plans. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. A New Edition (1852), corrected, enlarged, and improved: Including a New Supplement, 8vo. 50s. cloth; or 55s. strongly half-bound in russia.
  - . THE NEW SUPPLEMENT may be had separately, price 4s. Gd. sewed.
- M'CULLOCH.—AN ACCOUNT, DESCRIPTIVE, AND STATIS-TICAL, of the BRITISH EMPIRE; exhibiting its Extent, Physical Capacities, Population, Industry, and Civil and Religious Institutions. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. 3d Edition, corrected, ealarged, and greatly improved. 2 thick vols. 870-42s. cloth.
- M'CULLOCH.—A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICAL INFLUENCE OF TAXATION AND THE FUNDING SYSTEM. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. Second Edition (1852), corrected, enlarged, and improved. 8vo. 16s. cloth.
- M'CULLOCH.—A TREATISE ON THE CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH DETERMINE THE RATE OF WAGES AND THE CONDITION OF THE LABOURING CLASSES. By J. R.M'Culloch, Esq. Fep, Svo. 3s, 6d. clotch.
- MAITLAND.—THE CHURCH IN THE CATACOMBS:

  A Description of the Primitive Church of Rome, illustrated by its Sepsichral Remains,
  By Charles Matthaud. New Edition, revised, with numerous Woodcuts. Svo. 14s. cloth.

- MARCET.-CONVERSATIONS ON CHEMISTRY:
  - In which the Elements of that Science are familiarly Explained and Iliustrated by Experiments. By Jane Marcet. New Edition, corrected. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo.14s. cloth.
- MARCET.—CONVERSATIONS ON POLITICAL ECONOMY: In which the Elements of that Science are familiarly explained. By Jane Marcet. New Edition, revised und enlarged. Foolscap 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.
- MARCET.—CONVERSATIONS ON NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.
  In which the Elements of that Science are familiarly explained, and adapted to the comprehension of Young Persons. By Jane Marcet. New Edition, enlarged and corrected. Fcap.
  8vo. with 23 Plates, 10x. 6d. cloth.
- MARCET.—CONVERSATIONS ON VEGETABLE PHYSIO-LOGY; comprehending the Elements of Botany, with their application to Agriculture. By Jane Marcet, New Edition, Phologos Fro, with Four Plates, 9s. cloth
- MARCET.—CONVERSATIONS ON LAND AND WATER.
  By Jane Marcet. New Edition revised and corrected. Fooincap Svo. with coloured Map shewing the comparative Altitude of Mountains, 52.64. cloth
- MARRYAT (CAPT.)—MASTERMAN READY;
  Or, the Wreck of the Pacific. Written for Young People. By Captain Marryat, C.B. author of "Peter Simple," etc. A New Reltions, complete in Two Volumes; with numerons Wood Engravings. 2 vols. fcap. 3vo. 12s. cloth.
- MARRYAT. THE PRIVATEER'S-MAN ONE HUNDRED YEARS AGO. By Captain F. Marryat, C.B., author of "Peter Simple," "Masterman Ready," etc. 2 vols. feap. 8vo. 12c. cloth.
- MARRYAT.—THE MISSION;
- MARRYAT.—THE SETTLERS IN CANADA.
  Written for Young People. By Captain Marryat, C.B., author of "Peter Simple,"
  "Masterman Ready," etc. New Edition. Fran. Svo. with two Illustrations, 74, 6d. cloth.

Or, Scenes in Africa. Written for Young People. By Captain Marryat, C.B., author of "Peter Simple," "Masterman Ready," etc. 2 vols. fcap. Svo. 12s. cloth.

- MAUNDER. THE SCIENTIFIC AND LITERARY TREA-SURY: A New and Popular Encyclopædia of Science and the Bellea Lettrea; including all Branches of Science, and every Subject connected with Literature and Art. The whole written in a familiar style, adapted to the comprehension of all persons desirous of acquiring information on the subjects comprised in the work, and also adapted for a Manual of convenient Reference to the more instructed. By Samuel Maunder. New Editlon. Fcap. 870. 108, cloth; bound in roan, 122.
- MAUNDER'S TREASURY OF HISTORY:

Comprising a General introductory Outline of Universal History, Ancient and Modern, and a Series of separate Histories of every principal Nation that exists, developing their Rise, Progress, and Prenent Condition, the Moral and Social Character of their respective Inhabitants, their Religioa, Manuers, and Customs, etc. etc. New Edition. Foolscap Svo. 10c. cloth, bound in roan, 12s.

MAUNDER'S TREASURY OF NATURAL HISTORY;

Or, a Popular Dictionary of Animated Nature; in which the Zoological Characteristics that distinguish the different Classes, Genera, and Species are combined with avariety of Interesting Information illustrative of the Habits, Institutes, and General Economy of the Animal Kingdom. To which are added, a Syllahus of Practical Taxidermy, and a Glossarial Appendix, Embellished with 900 Engravings on Wood, from Drawings made expressly for this Work. New Edition. Fesp. 870. 19s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

#### MAUNDER'S TREASURY OF KNOWLEDGE,

AUNDENO I REFERENCE: Comprising an English Grammar; Tables of English Verball Distinctions; Proverbs, Terms, and Phrases, in Latin, Spanish, French, and Italian, translated; new and enlarged English Dictionary; Directions for Pronunciation; new Universal Gazetteer; Tables of Population and Statistics; List of Cities, Boronghs, and Market Towns in the United Kingdom; Regulations of the General Post-Office; List of Foreign Animal, Vegetable, and Mineral Productions; compendious Classical Dictionary; Scripture Proper Names accented, and Christian Names of Men and Women; with Latin Maxima translated; List of Abbreviations: Chronology and History, companions: Low Scripture Proper Names accented, and Christian Names of Diel and Womel; with Latin Maxima translated; List of Abbrevlations; Chronology and History; compendious Law Dictionary; Abstract of Tax Acts; Interest and other Tables; Forms of Epistolary Address; Tables of Precedency; Synopsis of the British Peerage; and Tables of Number, Money, Weights and Measures. New Edition, revised throughout and greatly enlarged. Foolscap 8vo. 10s. cloth ; bound in rosa, 12s.

MAUNDER'S BIOGRAPHICAL TREASURY: Consisting of Memoirs, Sketches, and brief Notices of above 12,000 Eminent Persons of all Ages and Nations, from the Earliest Period of History; forming a new and complete Dictionary of Universal Biography. A New and carefully revised Edition; corrected throughout, and extended by the introduction of numerous additional Lives. Foolscap 8vo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

# MERIVALE .- A HISTORY OF THE ROMANS UNDER THE EMPIRE. By the Rev. Charles Merivale, late Fellow and Tutor of St. John's College, Cambridge. Vols. I, and II, 8vo. 28s. cloth. Also, Vol. III. completing the History to the Establishment of the Monarchy by Angustus, 8vo. 14s. cloth.

#### JAMES MONTGOMERY'S POETICAL WORKS.

With some additional Poems, and the Author's Authority Prefaces. A New Edition, complete in One Volume; with Portrait and Vignette. Square crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth; morocco, 21s. -0 in 4 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Portrait, and Seven other Plates, 20s. cloth; bound in morocco, 11.16s.

#### MOORE.—HEALTH, DISEASE, AND REMEDY,

Familiarly and Practically considered in a few of their Relations to the Blood. By George Moore, M.D., Member of the Royal College of Physicians, etc., author of "The Power of the Sonl over the Body," etc. Post Svo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

# MOORE.—THE POWER OF THE SOUL OVER THE BODY. Considered in relation to Health and Morals. By George Moore, M.D. Member of the Royal College of th bysicians, etc. New Edition. Poat 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

MOORE.—THE USE OF THE BODY IN RELATION TO THE MIND. By George Moore, M.D. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, etc. New Edition. Post Svo. 9s. cloth.

#### MOORE.—MAN AND HIS MOTIVES.

By George Moore, M.D. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, etc. New Edition. Post Svo. Ss. cloth.

#### MOORE'S POETICAL WORKS:

Containing the Author's recent Introduction and Notes. Complete in One Volume, uniform with Lord Byron's and Southey's Poems. With Portrait by George Richmond, engraved in line, and View of Sloperton Cottage. Medium Svo. 11. 1s. cloth; or 42s. bound in morocco, by Hayday.—Or in 10 vols. foolscap Svo. with Portrait, and 19 Plates, 21. 10s. cloth; morocco, 41. 10s.

# THOMAS MOORE'S SONGS, BALLADS, AND SACRED SONGS. First collected Edition, uniform with the smaller Edition of Mr. Macaulay's Lays of Ancient Rome: with Vignette by Richard Doyle. 16mo. 5s. cloth; or 12s. 6d. bound in smooth morocco, by Hayday.

MOORE'S IRISH MELODIES.

New Edition, uniform in size with the smaller Edition of Mr. Macaulay's " Lays of Ancient New Edition, uniform in size with the smaller Edition of Mr. Maccaunay's "Lays of American Rome." With the Autobiographical Preface from the Collective Edition of Mr. More's Poetical Works, and a Vignette by D. Maclise, R.A. 16mo. 5s. cloth; 12s. 6d. hound in smooth moreco, by Hayday.—Or in foolscap 8ro. with Vignette by Corbould, 10s. cloth; 1 bound in morocco, 13s. 6d.

MOORE'S IRISH MELODIES.

Hustrated by D. Macliae, R.A. New and cheaper Edition, with 161 Designs, and the whole of the Letter-press engraved on Steel, by F. P. Becker. Superroyal 8ro. 31s.6d. cloth; bound in morocco, by Hayday, 2l. 12s.6d.

\*. \* The Original Edition, in imperial 8vo. 63s. boards; morocco, by Hayday, 4l. 14s. 6d.; Proofs, 6l. 6s. boards, -may still be had.

MOORE'S LALLA ROOKH: AN ORIENTAL ROMANCE.

New Edition, uniform lo size with the smaller Edition of Mr. Macaulay's Lays of Ancient Reme. With the Autobiographical Preface from the Collective Edition of Mr. Moore's Poetical Works, and a Vignette by D. Maclise, R.A. 16mo. 5s. cloth; 12s. 6d. bound lu amooth morocco, by Hayday.—Or in foolscap Svo. with 4 Plates by Westell, 10s. 6d. cloth; or 14s. bound in morocco.

MOORE'S LALLA ROOKH: AN ORIENTAL ROMANCE.
With 13 highly finished Steel Plates, from Designa by Corbould, Meadows, and Stephanoff, engraved under the superintendence of the late Charles Heath. New Edition, uniform in size with Thomson's Seasons and Goldsmith's Poems, illustrated by the Etching Club. Square crown 8vo. 15s. cloth ; morocco, 28s.

. A few copies of the Original Edition, in royal 8vo, price One Guinca, -still remain.

MOSELEY.—ILLUSTRATIONS OF PRACTICAL MECHANICS. By the Rev. H. Moseley, M.A., Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in King's College, London: Author of "The Mechanical Principles of Engineering and Architec-ture." New Edition, Feap, 8vo, with Woodcuts, 8s. cloth.

OSELEY. — THE MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE. By the Rev. H. Moseley, M.A. F.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in King's College, London; and author of "Illustrations of Practical Mechanics. 87c, with Woodcuts and Diagrams, 11.43. cities. MOSELEY. - THE

MOSHEIM'S ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY,
Ancient and Madern. Translated, with copions Notes, by James Murdock, D.D. New
Edition, revised, and continued, by the Rev. Henry Soames, M.A. 4vols. 5vo. 48s. cloth.

MURE.—A CRITICAL HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE OF ANCIENT GREECE. By William Mure, M.P., of Caldwell. 3 vols. 8ro. 36s. cloth.

MURRAY.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF GEOGRAPHY:

Comprising a complete Description of the Earth; exhibiting its Relation to the Heavenly Bodies, its Physical Structure, the Natural History of each Country, and the Industry, Commerce, Political Institutions, and Civil and Social State of all Nations. By Hugh Murray, F.R.S.E., Second Edition; with 82 Maps, and upwards of 1,000 other Wood Engravings. 8vo. 31. cloth.

NEALE .- THE RICHES THAT BRING NO SORROW.

By the Rev. Erskine Neale, M.A., Rector of Kirton, Suffolk; Author of "The Closing Scene." Foolscap 8vd. 6s. cloth.

THE EARTHLY RESTING-PLACES OF THE JUST.

By the Rev. Erskine Neale, M.A., Rector of Kirton, Suffolk; author of "The Closing Scene." With Wood Engravings. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. cloth.

346

#### NEALE .- THE CLOSING SCENE:

Or, Curistianity and Inadelity contrasted in the Last Hours of Remarkable Persons. By the Rev. Erskine Neale, Bl.A., Rector of Kiron, Suffolk. New Editions of the First and Second Series. 2 vols. knap. Svo. 12s. (cloth; or separately fix. each.

NEWMAN.-DISCOURSES ADDRESSED TO MIXED CON-GREGATIONS. By John Henry Newman, Priest of the Orstory of St. Philip Neri. Second Edition. 8ve. 12s, cloth.

#### LIEUTENANT OSBORN'S ARCTIC JOURNAL.

STRAY LEAVES FROM AN ARCITC JOURNAL. By Lieut, Sherard Osboro, R.N., Commanding H.M.S.V. Pioneer, in the late Expedition, 1850—51, under Cept. Austin, to research Sir John Franklin. With Map and Four coloured Plates. Post Syo. Nearly yeady.

OWEN JONES.—WINGED THOUGHTS.

A Series of Poems. By Mary Anne Bacon. With Illustrations of Birds, designed by E. L. Bateman, and executed in illuminated printing by Owen Jones. Uniform with Flowers and their Aindred Thoughts, and Fruits from the Garden and the Field. Imperial 8vo. 31s. 6d, elegantly bound in calf.

- OWEN JONES.—FLOWERS AND THEIR KINDRED THOUGHTS: A Scriez of Stauzas. By Mary Anne Bacon, Author of "Winged Thoughts." With beautiful Illustrations of Flowers, designed and printed in Colours by Owen Jones. Imperial 8vo. 31s, 6d. elegantly bound in eaif.
- OWEN JONES .- FRUITS FROM THE GARDEN AND THE FIELD. A Series of Stanzas. By Mary Aune Bacon, Author of "Winged Thoughts," With beautiful Illustrations of Fruit, designed and printed in Colours by Owen Jones. Imperial 8vo. 3ls. 6d. elegantly bound in calf.
- OWEN,-LECTURES ON THE COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF THE INVESTEBRATE ANIMALY AND ACCORDED TO THE INVESTEBRATE ANIMALS, delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons in 1843. By Richard Owen, F.R.S. Hunterian Professor to the College. From Notes taken by William White Cooper, M.R.C.s. and revised by Professor Owen. With Glossary and Index. New Edition, corrected. 8vo. with Woodcuts. (Nearly ready.

OWEN.—LECTURES ON THE COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY of the VERTEBRATE ANIMALS, delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons in 1844 and 1846. By Richard Owen, F.R.S. Hunterian Professor to the College. In 2 vols. The First Volume; with numerous Woodcuts, Svo. 14s. cloth.

PASCAL'S ENTIRE WORKS, TRANSLATED BY PEARCE.

THE COMPLETE WORKS OF BLAISE PASCAL: With M. Villemain's Essay on Pascal considered as a Writer and Moralist, prefixed to the Provincial Letters; and the Miscellaneous Writings, Thoughts on Religion, and Evidences of Aristianity, rearranged, with large Additions, from the French Edition of Mons, P. Faugher. Newly translated from the French, with Memoir, Introductions to the various Works, Editorial Notes, and Appendices, by George Pearce, Esq. 3 vols. post 8vo. with Portrait, 25s. 6d. cloth.

.. The Three Folumes may be had separately, as follows :-

Vol. 1.-PASCAL'S PROVINCIAL LETTERS: with M. Villemain's Essay on Pascal prefixed, and a new Memoir. Post Sto. Portrait. 8s. 6d. cloth.

Vol. II. —PASCAL'S THOUGHTS ON RELIGION, AND EVIDENCES OF CHRISTI-ANITY, with Additions from original MSS: from M, Faugère's Edition. Post 8vo. 8s. 6d. cloth.

Vol. III.—PASCAL'S MISCELLANEOUS WRITINGS, CORRESPONDENCE, DE-TACHED THOUGHTS, etc. from M. Faugère's Edition. Post 8vo. 8s. 6d. cloth.

#### PASHLEY .- PAUPERISM AND POOR LAWS.

By Robert Pashley, M.A., F.C.P.S., One of Her Majesty's Counsel, and late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge; Author of "Travels in Crete." Svo. Half-a-Guinca, cluth.

#### PEREIRA.—A TREATISE ON FOOD AND DIET:

With Observations on the Dietetleal Regimen suited for Disordered States of the Digestive Organa; and an Account of the Distaries of some of the principal Metropolitan and other Establishments for Paupers, Lunanties, Criminals, Children, the Sick, etc. By Jon. Pereira, M.D. R.R.S., author of "Elements of Materiakledica." Svo. 18s. cloth.

PESCHEL (C. F.)—ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS.

By C. F. Peschel, Principal of the Roval Military College, Dresden, etc. etc. Translated from the German, with Notes, by E. West. With Diagrams and Woodcuts. 3 vols. [cap. 8vo. 2]s. cloth.

Separately, Part I. Improductive Posterial Bodies. Fest, 8vo.7s. 6d. cloth. Part II. Imponderable Bodies (Light, Heat, Magnetism, Electricity, and Electro-Dynamics). 2 vols. fcap. Svo. 13s. 6d, cloth.

## PHILLIPS .- FIGURES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF THE PALÆ-

OZOIC FOSSILS OF CORNWALL, DEVON, and WEST SOMERSET, observed in the course of the Ordnence Geological Survey of that District. By John Phillips, K.R.S. F.G.S. etc. Published by Order of the Lords Commissioners of H. M. Treasury. 8vo. with 60 Plates, comprising very numerous Figures, 9s. cloth.

PORTLOCK.—REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY OF THE COUNTY OF LONDONDERRY, and of Parts of Tyrone and Fermanago, examined and described under the Authority of the Master-General and Board of Ordnance. By J. E. Portlock, F.R.S., etc., 8vo. with 48 Places, 24s. cloth.

#### POWER .-- SKETCHES IN NEW ZEALAND,

with Pen and Pencil. By W. Tyrone Power, D.A.C.G. From a Journal kept lo that Country, from July 1846 to June 1848. With 8 Plates and 2 Woodcuts, from Drawinga made on the spot. Post 8vo. 12s, cloth.

#### THE VADE-MECUM OF FLY-FISHING FOR TROUT:

Being a complete Practical Treatise on that Branch of the Art of Angling; with plain and copious Instructions for the Manufacture of Artificial Files. By G.P.R. Pulnoan, author of "The Book of the Aze." Thirk Eddition, re-written and greatly enlarged; with several Woodcuts. Feap. Svo. 6s. cloth.

#### PYCROFT.-A COURSE OF ENGLISH READING;

Adapted to every Taste and Capacity. With Literary Accedetes. By the Rev. James Pycroft, B.A., authorof "The Collegian's Guide," etc. New Edition. Fenp. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

#### DR. REECE'S MEDICAL GUIDE:

N. KEECE'S MEDICAL GUIDE:
For the use of the Clergy, Heads of Families, Schools, and Junior Medical Practitioners.
Comprising a complete Modern Dispensatory, and a Practical Treatise on the distinguishing
Symptoms, Causes, Preventioo, Cure, and Palliation of the Discoverses incident to the Human
Frame. With the latest Discoveries in the different Departments of the Healing Art,
Materia Medica, etc. Seventeenth Editioo, with considerable Additions; revised and
corrected by the Author's Son, Dr., Henry Reece, M.R.C.S. etc. 8vo. 12s. cioth.

#### RICH.—THE ILLUSTRATED COMPANION TO THE LATIN

DICTIONARY AND GREEK LEXICON: forming a Glossary of all the Words respecting Visible Objects councerds with the Arts, Manufactures, and Every-day Life of the Audients, With Representations of nearly Two Thousand Objects from the Autique. By Anthony Rich, jnn. B.A., lete of Caiua College, Cambridge. Post 8vo, with about 2,000 Woodcuta, 21s. cloth.

ARCTIC SEARCHING EXPEDITION.—A JOURNAL OF A BOAT VOYAGE THROUGH RUPERT'S LAND and the Central Arctle Sea, in Search of the Discovery Ships under command of Sir John Franklin. With an Appendix on the Physical Geography of North America. By Sir John Richardson, C.B., F.R.S., etc., Inspector of Naval Hospitals and Fleets. Published by Authority of the Admiralty. With a coloured Map, several Plates printed in colours, and Woodcuts. 2 vols. Seo. 31s. 64. Cioth.

RIDDLE.—A COPIOUS AND CRITICAL LATIN-ENGLISH LEXICON, founded on the German-Latin Dictionaries of Dr. William Freund. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A., of St. Edmond Hall, Oxford. Post 4to. 59s. cloth.

RIDDLE.—A COMPLETE LATIN-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY, for the use of Colleges and Schools. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A., of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. New Edition, revised and corrected. Svo. 31s. 6d.

• . • Separately THE ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY, 10s.6d.
THE LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, 21s.

RIDDLE.-A DIAMOND LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

A Guide to the Meaning, Quality, and right Accentuation of Latin Classical Words. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A., of St. Edmund Hail, Oxford. New Edition. Royal 32mo. 4s. bound.

RIDDLE AND FREUND'S NEW LATIN DICTIONARY.

A COPIOUS LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY; founded on Andrews's Translation of Freund's larger Latin-German Dictionary; with Improvements and Additions. By the J. E. Riddle, M.A., and Dr. W. Freund. [In preparation]

• • The American Latim-English Dictionary by Dr. Andrews is a translation of the Latin Dictionary of Dr. Freund, who is now resident in London, and is occupied, in conjunction with Mr. Riddle, in making a thorough revision of his valuable work, with important additions, in order fully to meet the wants of our colleges and schools, and to give to our more nature scholars those side which they are entitled to receive in the present advanced stage of philological research. Eighteen years have elapsed since Dr. Freund published a large portion of the Dictionary which Dr. Andrews has translated. Juring a great part of that interval, Dr. Freund has been netively engaged in preparing a secand edition of his elnborate work, which will shortly be published in Germany; und in the course of this undertoking, has employed materials of which, to my the least, no me has been made by Dr. Andrews. The present work will therefore present ta the English student extensive results of modern criticism, which have not hitherto been collected in any single volume.

RIVERS.—THE ROSE AMATEUR'S GUIDE:

Containing ample Descriptions of all the fine leading varieties of Roses, regularly classed in their respective Families; their History and Mode of Culture. By T. Rivers, Jun. Fourth Edition, corrected and improved. Foolseap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

ROBINSON'S LEXICON TO THE GREEK TESTAMENT.

A Greek and English Lexicon of the New Testament. By Edward Robinson, D.D. L.L.D. Professor of Biblical Literature in the Union Theological Seminary, New York; Author of "Biblical Researches in Palestine," etc. New Edition, revised and in great part re-written. See, 18s, cloth

. This is the Author's new edition, in great part rewritten, and containing many additions and improvements not found in any other edition.

ROGERS'S VEGETABLE CULTIVATOR;

Containing a plain and accurate Description of every species and variety of Culinary Vegetables I With the most approved Modes of Cultivating and Cooking them. New and cheaper Edition. Feap. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

ROGERS.—ESSAYS SELECTED FROM CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE EDINBURGH REVIEW. By Henry Rogers. 2 vois. Svo. 24s. cloth.

ROGET .- THESAURUS OF ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES, Classified and arranged, so as to facilitate the Expression of Ideas, and assist in Literary Composition. By F. M. Roget, M.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.R.A.S., F.S.A., etc.; Author of the 'Bridgeweter Tresties on Animal and Vegetable Physiology, etc. 80. Nearly ready.

RONALDS.—THE FLY-FISHER'S ENTOMOLOGY.

Hinstrated by coloured Representations of the Natural and Artificial Insect; and accompanied by a few Observations and Instructions relativa to Trout and Grayling Fishing. By Alfred Ronalds. Fourth Edition, corrected; with 20 Copperplates. 8vo, 14s, cloth.

ROVINGS IN THE PACIFIC,
From 1837 to 1849; with a GLANCE AT CALIFORNIA. By A Merchant long resident at
Tahiti. With 4 Illustrations printed in colours. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s. eloth.

ROWTON (F.)—THE DEBATER:
Being a Series of complete Debates, Outlines of Debates, and Questions for Discussion.
With ample references to the best sources of information upon each particular topic. By Frederic Rowton, Lecturer on General Literature. Second Edition. Foolscap 8vo.fis.cloth.

SCHOMBERG. - THE THEOCRATIC PHILOSOPHY ENGLISH HISTORY. Beling an Attempt to Impress upon History its True Genius and Real Character; and to represent it, not as a Disjointed Series of Facts, but as one Grand Whole. By the Rev. J. D. Schomberg, B.A., of Gorpus Christi College, Cambridge, Evols. 8vo. 2ls. cloth.

SEAWARD.—SIR EDWARD SEAWARD'S NARRATIVE OF HIS SHPWRECK, and consequent Discovery of certain Islands in the Caribbean Sea: with a Detail of many extraordinary and highly interesting Eventa in his Life, from 1733 to 1749, as written in his own Diary. Edited by Bliss Jaue Porter. New Edition. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21r. cloth.

SEWELL.-AMY HERBERT.

By a Lady. Edited by the Rev. William Sewell, B.D., Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford. New Edition. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. 9s. cloth.

SEWELL.—THE EARL'S DAUGHTER.

By the Author of "Amy Herbert," "Gertrude," "Laneton Parsonage," "Margaret Perelval," and "The Child's History of Rome." Edited by the Rev. William Sewell, B.D., Fellow and Tutor of Exerter College, Oxford. 2 vola, feap, 8vo. 9p., cloth.

SEWELL.-GERTRUDE.

A Tale. By the Author of "Amy Herbert." Edited by the Rev. William Sewell, B.D., Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford. New Edition, 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. 9s. cloth.

SEWELL-LANETON PARSONAGE:

A Tale for Children, on the practical Use of a Portion of the Church Catechism. By the author of "Amy Herbert," Edited by the Rev. W. Sewell, B.D., Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford. New Edition. 3 vols.fcsp. 3vo. 15s. cloth.

SEWELL.-MARGARET PERCIVAL.

By the Author of "Amy Herbert." Edited by the Rev. W. Sewell, B.D., Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford. New Edition. 2 vols. foolsesp 8vo. 12s, cloth,

## SHAKSPEARE, BY BOWDLER.

THE PAMILY SHAKSPEARY, in which nothing is added to the Original Text; but those Words and Expressions are omitted which cannot with propriety he read aloud. By T. Bowdler, Eag. F.R.S. New Edition; with 36 Illustrations after Smirke, etc. 3vo. 21s. cloth; or, without Illustrations, 8 vols. 8vo. 41.14s.6d. boards.

#### SHARP'S NEW BRITISH GAZETTEER.

IABET'S NEW BRITISH GAZETTEER.

A NEW GAZETTEER, OR TOPOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS AND NARBOW SEAS: Comprising concise Descriptions 'of about Sixty Thousand Places, Seats, Natural Features, and Objects of Note, founded on the best Authorities; foll Particulars of the Boundaries, Registered Electors, etc. of the Parliamentary Boroughs; with a Reference under every Name to the Sheet of the Ordinance Survey, as far as completed; and an Appendix, containing a General View of the Resources of the United Kingdom, a short Chronology, and an Antarcat of certain Results of the Census of 1851. By James A. Sharp, Esq. Uniform with Johnston's New General Gazetteer of the World. 2 vols. Seo. 23. 16s. Luth.

• \* Sharp's British Gazetteer is also in course of publication in Twenty-two Monthly Parts, price Half-a-Crown each.

SHEPHERD .- THE HISTORY OF THE CHURCH OF ROME. To the End of the Episcopate of Damasous, A.D. 384. By Edward John Shepherd, A.M., Rector of Luddesdown. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

#### SHORT WHIST:

Its Rise, Progress, and Laws; with the recent Decisions of the Clubs, and Observations to make any one a Whist Player. Containing also the Lawsof Piquet, Cassino, Ecurte, Cribbage, Backgaamon. By Major A \* \* \* \* New Edition. To which are added, Precepts for Tyros By Mirs, B \* \* \* \* \* Foolscap Svo. 3s. cloth, gill edges.

#### SINCLAIR.-THE JOURNEY OF LIFE.

By Catherine Sinclair, author of "Popish Legeuda or Bible Traths," "The Business of Life," etc. New Edition, corrected and enlarged. Fcap. 8vo. 5r. cloth.

#### SINCLAIR -POPISH LEGENDS OR BIBLE TRUTHS.

By Catherine Sinclair, Author of "The Journey of Life," "The Busicess of Life," etc. Dedicated to her Nieces. Fran. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

#### SIR ROGER DE COVERLEY.

From The Speciator. With Notes and Illustrations by W. Henry Wills; and Twelve fine Wood Engravings by John Thompson from Designs by Frederick Tayler. Crown Svo. 15s. boards; or 27s. bound In moroeco by Hayday.

. \* Also & Cheap Edition, without Engravings, in 16mo. price One Shilling.

#### SMEE.—ELEMENTS OF ELECTRO-METALLURGY.

By Alfred Smee, F.R.S., Surgeon to the Bank of England. Third Edition, revised, cor-rected, and considerably enlarged; with Electrotypes and numerous Woodcuts. Post Svo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

THE WORKS OF THE REV. SYDNEY SMITH.
Comprising the Author's Miscellaneous Writings, and Contributions to the Edinburgh
Review. New Edition, complete to One Volume; with Partrait by E. U. Eddis, engraved
in Line by W. Greatbach, and View of Combe Florey Rectory, Somerset, Square crown 8vo.
21s. cloth; 30s. call extra, by Hayday.—Ot in 3 Vols. Svo. with Portrait, 36s. cloth.

## SMITH .- ELEMENTARY SKETCHES OF MORAL PHILO-

SOPHY, delivered at the Royal Institution in the Years 1804, 1805, and 1805. By the late Rev. Sydney Smith, M.A. With an Introductory Letter to Mrs. Sydney Smith, by the late Lord Jeffrey. Second Editiou. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

#### SMITH.—THE VOYAGE AND SHIPWRECK OF ST. PAUL:

with Dissertations on the Sources of the Writings of St. Luke, and the Ships and Navigation of the Ancients. By James Smith, Esq. of Jordanhill, F.R.S. etc. With illustrative Views, Charts, and Woodcuts, 8vo. 14s, cloth.

#### SMITH .- TASSO'S JERUSALEM DELIVERED.

Translated, in the Metre of the Original, by the Rev. Charles Lesingham Smith, M.A., late Fellow and Mathematical Lecturer of Christ's College, Cambridge. 2 vola, fcsp. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

SNOW .- VOYAGE OF THE PRINCE ALBERT IN SEARCH OF SIR JOHN FRANKLIN. A Narrative of Every-day Life in the Arctic Seas. By W. Parker Suow. With a Chart, and 4 Illustrations printed in colours. Post 8vo. 12s. cluth.

# THE LIFE AND CORRESPONDENCE OF THE LATE ROBERT

SOUTHEY. Edited by his Son, the Rev. Charles Cuthhert Southey, M.A. Vicar of Ardleigh. With numerous Portraits; and Six Landscape Illustrations from Designa by W. Westall, A.R.A. 6 vols. post 8vo. 63s. cloth.

. \* Each of the Six Volumes may be had separately, price Half-a-Gulnea,

"A work which, even in this age of literary plenty, will long stand unrivalled for the deeply interesting character of its contents; whether we have regard to the man whose history it relates, and whose innermant thoughts are laid open to us, or to the various important tudjects upon which his capacious mind was constantly exercised."

John Buil.

## SOUTHEY'S COMMON-PLACE BOOKS.

THE COMMON-PLACE BOOKS of the late Robert Southey. Comprising—1. Choice Passages: With Collections for the History of Manuers and Literature in England; 2. Special Collections on various Historical and Theological Subjects; 3. Analytical Readings in various branches of Literature; and 4. Original Memoranda, Literary and Miscellaneous. Edited by Mr. Southey's Son-in-Law, the Rev. John Wood Warter, B.D. 4 vols. square crown Sro. 3. 18s. cloth.

. Each Series of Southey's Common-Place Books forms a distinct Volume, complete in Itself, and may be had separately as follows :-

FIRST SERIES-CHOICE PASSAGES, etc. Second Edition; with medallion Portrait. Price 18a.

SECOND SERIES-SPECIAL COLLECTIONS. Price 18s.

THIRD SERIES-ANALYTICAL READINGS. One Guinea.

FOURTH SERIES-ORIGINAL MEMORANDA, etc. One Gaines.

SOUTHEY.—THE DOCTOR ETC.

By the late Robert Southey. Complete in One Volume. Edited by the Author's Son-In-Law, the Rev. John Wood Warter. With Portrait, Vignette Title-page, Bust of the Author, and Coloured Plate. New Edition. Square crown Svo. 21s. cloth.

#### SOUTHEY.—THE LIFE OF WESLEY,

And Rise and Progress of Methodism. By Rohert Southey, Esq. LL.D. New Edition, with Notes by the late Samuel Taylor Coleridge, Esq., and Remarks on the Life and Character of John Wesley, by the late Alexander Knox, Esq. Edited by the Rev. Charles Cuthbert Southey, M.A. 2 vols. 870, with two Portraits, 11.5s. cloth.

#### ROBERT SOUTHEY'S COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS:

Containing all the Author's last Introductions and Notes. Complete in One Volume, with Portrait and View of the Poet's Residence at Keswick; uniform with Lord Byron's and Moore's Puetical Works. Medium 8vo. 21s. cloth; 42s. bound in morocco, by Hayday. Or in 10 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Portrait and 19 Plates, 21. 10s.; moracco, 4t. 10s.

- SOUTHEY—SELECT WORKS OF THE BRITISH POETS, From Chaucer to Lovelace inclusive. With Biographical Sketches by the late Robert Souther, Medium 870.20s. clott
- SQUIER.—NICARAGUA; ITS PEOPLE, SCENERY, MONU-MENTS, AND THE PROPOSED INTEROCEANIC CANAL. By F.G. Squier, late Charge d'Affaires of the United States to the Republics of Central America. With Nine Original Maps, Tweaty-five Plates printed la colours, and sumcross Woodcat Illustrations. 2 vols. royal 870-31s. 66. (coth.
- STEEL'S SHIPMASTER'S ASSISTANT.

Compiled for the ase of Merchants, Owners and Masters of Ships, Officers of Customs, and all Persons connected with Shipping or Commerce; containing the Law and Local Regulations affecting the Ownership, Charge, and Management of Ships and their Cargoes; together with Notices of other Matters, and all necessary Information for Mariners. New Edition, rewritten throughout. Edited by Graham Willmore, Esq. M.A. Byrrister-at-Law; George Clements, of the Customs, London; and William Tate, author of "The Modern Cambist." Svo. 23s. cloth or 23p. bound.

- STEPHEN.—LECTURES ON THE HISTORY OF FRANCE.

  By the Right Honourable Sir James Stephen, K.C.B., LL.D., Professor of Modern History in the University of Cambridge. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s. cloth.
- STEPHEN-ESSAYS IN ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY.

  From The Edinburgh Review. By the Right Honourable Sir James Stephen, K.B., LL.D.,
  Professor of Modern History In the University of Cambridge. Second Edition. 2 vols.
  870, 284, eloth.
- STOW.—THE TRAINING SYSTEM, THE MORAL TRAINING SCHOOL, AND THE NORMAL SEMINARY. By David Stow, Esq., Honorary Secretary to the Glasgow Normal Free Seminary; author of "Bioral Training," etc. Eighth Editiou, enlarged; with Plates and Woodcuta. Post 870. 62. cloth.
- SWAIN.-ENGLISH MELODIES.

By Charles Swain, author of "The Mind, and other Poems." Fcap. 8vo.6s, cloth; or bound in morocco, 12s.

SYMONS.—THE MERCANTILE MARINE LAW.

By Edward William Symona, Chief Clerk of the Thamea Police Court. Fifth Edition, Including the Act passed in 1831 to amend the Mercantile Marine Act of 1850, and the provisions of the New Act relating to the Merchant Seamen's Yound. 12mo. 5r. olth.

- TATE. EXERCISES ON MECHANICS AND NATURAL PHILOSOPHY; or, an Easy Introduction to Engineering. Containing various Applications of the Principle of Work: the Theory of the Steam-engine, with simple Mechanics; Theorems and Problems on accamulated Work, etc. New Edition. 12mo. 2r. cloth.
- KEY TO TATE'S EXERCISES ON MECHANICS AND NA-TURAL PHILOSOPHY. Containing full Solutions of all the unworked Examples and Problems. 12mo, with Diagrams, 35. 6d. cloth.
- TATE.—ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS:

Containing various original and useful Formulæ, specially applied to Tubular Bridges, Wrought iron and Cast from Beams, etc. By Thomas Tate, of Kneller Training College, Twickenham; late Mathematical Professor and Lecturer on Chemistry in the National Society's Training College, Battersea; author of "Exercises on Mechanics and Natural Philosophy." Svo. 5s. 6d. cloth.

## THE TRAVELLER'S LIBRARY,

Published Monthly, and sold at One Shilling each Part, is intended to comprise books of valuable information and acknowledged merit, in a form adapted for reading while Travelling, and at the same time of a character that will render them worthy of preaervation; but the price of which has hitherto confined them within a comparatively narrow circle of readers.

#### The first Eighteen Parts comprises

- 1. WARREN HASTINGS. By Thumas Babington Macaulay. Reprinted from Mr. Macaulay's "Critical and Historical Essays." Price One Shilling.
- LORD CLIVE. By Thomas Babington Macaulay. Reprinted from Mr. Macaulay's "Critical and Historical Essays." Price One Shilling.
- \*, \* Mr. Macaulay's Two Essays on Warren Hastings and Lord Clive may be had in One Volume, 16mo, price Half-a-Crown, cloth.
- 3. LONDON IN 1850-51. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. Reprinted from Mr. M'Culloch's "Geographical Dictionary," Price One Shilling.
- 4. SIR ROGER DE COVERLEY. From the "Spectator." With Notes and Illustrationa by W. H. Wills. Price One Shilling.
- 5. WILLIAM PITT, EARL OF CHATHAM. By Thomas Babington Macaulay. Price One
- 6 and 7. Mr. S. LAING'S JOURNAL OF A RESIDENCE IN NORWAY during the Yeara 1834, 1835, and 1835. Two Parts, price One Shilling each; or in One Volume, 16mo, price Halts-Crown, cloth.
- 8. "RANKE'S HISTORY OF THE POPES." And "GLADSTONE ON CHURCH AND STATE." By Thomas Babington Macaulay. Price One Shilling.
- Mr. Macanlay's Four Essays on "William Pitt, Earl of Chatbam," "Ranke's History of the Popes," and "Gladstone on Church and State," may be had in One Volume, 16mo. price Half-a-Crown, cloth.
- 9 and 10. A LADY'S VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD. A condensed Translation from the German of Ida Pfeifier, by Mra. Percy Sinnett. In Two Parts, price One Shilling each; or in One Volume, 16mo. price Half-a-Crowe, 1coth.
- 11 and 12. EOTHEN; or, Traces of Travel brought Home from the East. A New Edition, in Two Parta, price One Shilling each; or lu One Volume, 16mo. price Half-a-Crown, cloth.
- 13. "THE LIFE AND WRITINGS OF ADDISON." And HORACE WALPOLE. By Thomas Bablington Macanlay. Price One Shilling.
- 14 and 15. HUC'S TRAVELS IN TARTARY, THIBET, AND CHINA. A condensed Translation, by Mrs. Percy Sinnett, Two Parts, price One Shilling each; in One Volume, 16mo, price Edifa-Crown, cloth.
- 16 and 17. HOLCROFT'S MEMOIRS, written by Himself, and continued to his Death from his Diary, Nutes, and other Papers. Two Parts, price One Shilling each; or in One Volume, 16mo, price Half-a-Crown, cloth.
- 18. LECTURES AND ADDRESSES. By the Earl of Carlisle. Price One Shilling.

#### To be followed by-

- AFRICAN WANDERINGS; Or, an Expedition from Sennaar to Taka, Basa, and Beni-Ameri With a particular Glance at the Races of Bellad Sudan. By Ferdinand Werne, Author of "Expedition in Search of Sources of the White Nile." Translated from the German by J. R. Johnston. Forming Two Parts of the Traveller's Library. 16mo.
- SKETCHES IN CANADA, AND RAMBLES AMONG THE RED MEN. By Mrs. Jameson. Forming Two Parts of the Traveller's Library. 16mo.

TAYLER (REV. CHARLES B.)—MARGARET:

Or, the Pearl. By the Rev. Charles B. Tayler, M.A., author of "Lady Mary; or, Not of the World;" etc. New Edition. Foolscapsyo. 6s. cloth.

TAYLER (REV. CHARLES B.)-LADY MARY: OR, NOT OF THE WORLD. By the Rev. Charles B. Tayler, author of "Margaret, or the Pearl," etc. New Edition. Foolscap 8vo. with Frontispiece, 6s. 6d. cloth.

TAYLOR.—WESLEY AND METHODISM.

By lasae Taylor, Author of "Natural History of Enthusiasm," etc. With a Portrait of Wesley, engraved by W. Greatbach. Post 800. Half.a-Guinea, cloth.

"All the characteristics of early Methodism are analysed in the present volume with a discrimination, and described with a clearness, such as we might expect from the philosophical crimination, and accrease in a cicarries, such we we man expect from the paintenpairs and eloquent author of the Natural History of Eathusiasm. Of the eighteenth century, the corporaci part remains in the Wesleyan Connexion; the sout of it, while partly authority that body, was transfused into all Christian Churches. How that great neverent became a starting-point in our modern history, and how it was the source of what is most characteristic of the present line, as contrasted with the corresponding period of last century, not in religion only, but in the general tone of national feeling, and manners, and literature, Mr. Taylor ably shews."

Literary Gazette.

#### TAYLOR.—LOYOLA: AND JESUITISM

In its Rudiments. By Isaac Taylor, author of "Natural History of Enthusiasm." With medallion Portrait. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

#### THIRLWALL.—THE HISTORY OF GREECE.

By the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of St. David's, (the Rev. Counop Thirlwall). An improved Library Edition; with Maps. 8 vols. 41. 14s. cloth.

. Also, an Edition in S vols, fcap, Svo, with Vignette Titles, 11, 8s, cloth,

## THIRLWALL'S GREECE, ABRIDGED BY DR. L. SCHMITZ.

A History of Gerece, from the Earliest Time to the Taking of Corinth by the Romans, B.C. 146, mainly based upon Bishop Thirlwall's History of Greece. By Dr. Leonhard Schmitz, F.R.S.E., Rector of the High School of Edinburgh. Second Edition, 12m., 7s. 6d, cloth,

#### THOMSON'S SEASONS.

Edited by Bolton Corney, Esq. Illustrated with Seventy-seven Designs drawn on Wood by the Members of the Etching Clob. Engraved by Thompson and other eminest Engine Square crown 8vo. uniform with Goldmith's Poems illustrated by the Etching Club, 21s. cloth; bound lu morocco, by Hayday, 36s.

#### THOMSON (JOHN) .- TABLES OF INTEREST,

At Three, Four, Four-and-a-half, and Five per Ceat., from One Pound to Ten Thousand, and from One to Three Hundred and Sixty-fev Days, in a regular progression of Single Days; with Interest at all the above Rates, from One to Twelve Months, and from One to Ten Years. Also, Tables shewing the Exchange on Bills, etc.etc. etc. By John Thomson, Accountant. New Edition. 12mo. 8s. bound.

#### THOMSON-SCHOOL CHEMISTRY;

Or Practical Rudimenta of the Science. By Robert Dundas Thomson, M.D. Master in Surgery in the University of Glasgow; Lecturer on Chemistry in the same University; and formerly in the Medical Service of the Honourable East India Company. Foolscap 8vo. with Woodcuts, 7s. cloth.

#### THE THUMB BIBLE;

Ot, Verhum Sempleraum. By J. Taylor. Being an Epitome of the Old and New Testaments in English Verne. New Relition, printed from the Edition of 1683, by C. Whittingham, Chiswick. 64mo. is. 6d. bound and clasped.

TOMLINE (BISHOP).—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE BIBLE; Being the First Volume of the Elements of Christian Theology; containing Proofs of the Authenticity and Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures; a Summary of the History of the Jews, an Account of the Jewish Secta; and a brief Statement of the Control of the Several Books of the Old Testament, By the late George Tomline, D.D.F.R.S. New Edition. Foolescup Sov. 5s. 6d. cloth.

TOOKE .- THE HISTORY OF PRICES:

With reference to the Casses of their principal Variations, from the year 1792 to the year 1847, inclusive. With a Sketch of the History of the Corn Trade in the last Two Centuries; a General Review of the Currency Question; and Remarks on the Operation of the Acts 7 & 8 Victoria, c. 32. By Thomas Tooke, Esq. F.R.S. 4 vola. 8vo. 37.6s. cloth.

TOWNSEND .- MODERN STATE TRIALS.

Revised and Illustrated with Essays and Notes. By William Charles Townsend, Esq. M.A. Q.C., late Recorder of Macclesfield. 2 vols. 8vo. 30s. cloth.

"Mr. Townsend has done an occeptable service both to the legal profession and the public in forming this collection of nome of the most important and interesting judicial proceedings which have ever been witnessed in English court of justice. "We need say na more or recommend the volumes of Mr. Townsend, which, whether as a record of precedents or a repertory of some of the most remarkable specimens of forensic eloquence, are equally useful."

Morning Chromics

- TOWNSEND.—THE LIVES OF TWELVE EMINENT JUDGES OF THE LAST AND OF THE PRESENT CENTURY. By W. Charles Townsend, Esq., M.A. Q.C., late Recorder of Macclesfield. 2 yols. Svo. 28s. cloth.
- TURNER.—THE SACRED HISTORY OF THE WORLD, Attempted to be Philosophically considered, in a Series of Letters to a Son. By Sharon Turner, F.S.A. and R.A.S.L. Eighth Edition, edited by the Rev. Sydney Turner. 2 vols. post 8vo. 31s, 6d, cloth.
- TURNER—THE HISTORY OF THE ANGLO-SAXONS,
  From the Earliest Period to the Norman Conquest. By Sharon Turner, F.R.S. and R.A.S.L.
  The Seventh Edition (1882), 8 vols. 8vo. 36s. (10th.
- \*. The text and notes of this edition have been corefully revised, and as many of the Author's later corrections and additions as appeared to have been intended and prepared by him for publication, have been introduced.
- TURTON'S (DR.) MANUAL OF THE LAND AND FRESH WATER SHELLS OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS. A new Edition, thoroughly revised with Additious. By John Edward Gray. Post 370. with Woodcuts, and 12 coloured Plates 15s. cloth.
- URE. DICTIONARY OF ARTS, MANUFACTURES, AND MINES: Containing a clear Exposition of their Principles and Practice. By Andrew Ure, M.D. F.R.S. M.G.S. M.A.S. Lond., M. Acad. N.S. Philad.; S. Ph. Soc. N. Germ. Hanov.; Bullil, etc. etc. 3d Edition, corrected. 8vo. with 1,241 Woodcuts. 50s. cloth.

By the same Author.

SUPPLEMENT OF RECENT IMPROVEMENTS, 2d Edition, 8vo. 14s. cloth.

WATERTON .- ESSAYS ON NATURAL HISTORY,

Chiefly Ornithology. By Charles Waterton, Esq., author of "Wanderings In South America." With an Autobiography of the Author, and Views of Walton Hall. New Editions. 2 vols. foolson 9xo. 14s. 6d. cloth.

\*\* Separately-Vol. I. (First Series), 8s.; Vol. II. (Second Series), 6s. 6d.

le portfolio.

## ALARIC WATTS'S POETRY AND PAINTING .- LYRICS OF THE HEART; with other Poems. By Alaric A. Watts. With Forty-one highly fanished Line Engravings, executed expressly for this work by the most eminent Painters and

Engravers.

In one Volume, square erown 8vo, price 31s, 6d. boards, or 45s. bound in morocca hy Hayday; Proof impressions, 63s. bands.—Plain Proofs 4i, Plates, demy 4tc. (only 100 copies printed) 21. 2s. la portfolio; Italia Proofs before letters, colombier 4tc. (only 50 copies printed), 51. 5s.

#### WEBSTER.-AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF DOMESTIC ECONOMY:

Comprising such subjects as are most immediately counceted with Housekeeping; as, The Construction of Domesic Kdifices, with the Modes of Warming, Ventilating, and Lighting them—A Description of the various Articles of Furniture, with the Nature of their Materials—Duties of Servants, etc. etc. By Thomas Webster, F.G.S., etc. etc.; assisted by the late Mrs. Parkes. New Edition. Sto. with userly 1,000 Woodcuts, 69s. cloth.

#### WHEATLEY .- THE ROD AND LINE;

Or, Practical Hints and Daluty Devices for the sure taking of Trout, Grayling, etc. By Hewett Wheatley, Esq., Scolor Angler. Foolscap Svo. with Nine coloured Plates, 10s. 6d. cloth.

#### LADY WILLOUGHBY'S DIARY.

So much of the Diary of Lady Willoughhy as relates to her Domestic History, and to the Eventful Reign of King Charles the First, the Protectorate, and the Restoration (1635 to 1663). Printed, ornamented, and bound in the style of the period to which The Diary refers. New Edition; in Two Parts. Square foolscap Sro. 8s. each, boatds; or 18s. each, bound in morocco by Hayday.

#### YOUATT .- THE HORSE.

By William Youatt, With a Treatise of Draught, A New Edition; with numerous Wood Engravings from Designa by William Harvey. Svo. 10s. cloth.

\*.\* Mesars. Longman and Co.'s Edition should be ordered.

#### YOUATT .-

OUATT .-- THE DOG.

By William Youstt. A New Edition; with numerous Wood Engravings from Designs by William Harvey. Svo. 6s. cloth.

\*\* The above works, which were prepared under the superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, are now published by Mesure. Longman and Co., by assignment from Mr. Charles Knight. It is to be observed, that the edition of Mr. Yount's book on the Horse which Mesure. Longman and Co. have purchased from Mr. Knight, is that which was thoroughly revised by the author, and thereby rendered in many respects a new work. The engrowings also were greatly improved. Both works are the matcomplete treaties the language on the History, Structure, Discusse, and Management of the Animals of which they

ZINCKE.—SOME THOUGHTS ABOUT THE SCHOOL OF THE FUTURE; or, a Sketch of the Solution which Time appears to be preparing for the different Educational Questions of the Day. By the Rev. Foster Barham Zincke, Vicar of Wheat does located and located an Wherstead, near Ipswich. Post 8vo. 7s. cloth.

" We have no space to devote to the nature of the alteration which the author proposes to "We have no space to devote to the nature of the attention which the nuthor proposes to make in the subjects of instruction and in the manner of teaching. On this point and on various others, such as the effects which would be likely to be produced by the establishment of a system of this nature, we must refer to the treatise. We want only add, in conclusion, that it contains a musterly analysis of the errors, the short-comings, and the mischief present state with regard to education, and the admirable suggestions at to the practice folling of the establishment in its place of a system which may be productive of incalculable benefit to the coming generation. Daily News.

#### ZUMPT .- A GRAMMAR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE.

By C. G. Zumpt, Ph. D. Professor in the University, and Member of the Royal Academy of Berlin. Translated from the 9th Edition of the original, and adapted to the use of English Students, by Leonhard Schmitz. Ph. D., Rector of the High School of Edinburgh; with numerous Additions and Corrections by the Author. New Edition. 870-141. cloth.

March 31, 1852.



